UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,

Plaintiff,

08-CV-02979 (LAK)

DECLARATION OF JODI L. AVERGUN

-against-

BIOVAIL CORPORATION, EUGENE MELNYK, BRIAN CROMBIE, JOHN MISZUK AND KENNETH HOWLING,

Defendants.

JODI L. AVERGUN, under penalty of perjury, declares as follows:

- 1. I am a Special Counsel at the law firm of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, counsel for Defendant John Miszuk ("Defendant") in the above-captioned matter. I submit this declaration in support of Defendant's Motion to Dismiss the Amended Complaint filed in this action by the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 31, 2008 (the "Complaint").
- Attached hereto as Exhibit 1A is a true and correct copy of the SEC's
 Original Complaint filed on March 24, 2008.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit 1B is a true and correct copy of the SEC's
 Amended Complaint filed on July 31, 2008
- 4. Attached hereto as Exhibit 2A is a true and correct copy of the July 8, 2003 email correspondence between Defendant, the Controller for Biovail Corporation's Barbados subsidiary, Biovail Laboratories, Inc. ("BLI") and Biovail Corporation's Senior Director of Legal Accounting.

- 5. Attached hereto as Exhibit 2B is a true and correct copy of the July 7 10, 2003 email correspondence between Defendant, the Controller for Biovail Corporation's Barbados subsidiary, BLI, and Biovail Corporation's Senior Director of Legal Accounting, referenced in Defendant John Miszuk's Memorandum of Law in Support of His Motion to Dismiss the Securities and Exchange Commission's Amended Complaint, which was provided to Defendant by Biovail Corporation.
- 6. Attached hereto as Exhibit 3 is a true and correct copy of Biovail Corporation's Press Release, "Biovail Provides Guidance on 2003 Third Quarter Results" (Oct. 3, 2003) as it appears on Biovail Corporation's website.
- 7. Attached hereto as Exhibit 4 is a true and correct copy of Biovail Corporation's Press Release, "Biovail Reports Record Second Quarter 2003 Financial Results," (Jul. 29, 2003) as it appears on Biovail Corporation's website.
- 8. Attached hereto as Exhibit 5 is a true and correct copy of Biovail Corporation's Press Release, "Biovail Provides 2003 Guidance," (Feb. 7, 2003) as it appears on Biovail Corporation's website.
- 9. Attached hereto as Exhibit 6 is a true and correct copy of Credit Suisse First Boston Analyst Report, *Biovail Corporation Downgrading to Neutral on Weaker-Than-Expected Core Pharma Operations* (Jul. 29, 2003) as it appears from the Reuters news service.
- 10. Attached hereto as Exhibit 7 is a true and correct copy of CIBC World Markets Analyst Report, *Biovail Corporation In Line 2Q03 With Mixed Signals; Maintaining* '03 EPS (Jul. 29, 2003) as it appears from the Reuters news service.
- 11. Attached hereto as Exhibit 8 is a true and correct copy of RBC Capital Markets Analyst Report, *Biovail Corporation Reports Mixed Q2/03 Results Downgrading To Outperform* (Jul. 30, 2003) as it appears from the Reuters news service.

- 12. Attached hereto as Exhibit 9 is a true and correct copy of Deutsche Bank Analyst Report, *Biovail Corporation Q4: Another EPS Shortfall and Biovail Lowers the Bar, Again* (Mar. 4, 2004) as it appears from the Reuters news service.
- 13. Attached hereto as Exhibit 10 is a true and correct copy of CIBC World Markets Analyst Report, *Biovail Corporation 4Q03 Falls Short; Lowering Rating to Reflect Unfavorable Near-Term Reward/Risk* (Mar. 3, 2004) as it appears from the Reuters news service.

 Dated: August 22, 2008

Jodi L. Avergun ()A 2109)

Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP

1201 F Street NW, Suite 1100

Washington, DC 20004

202-862-2200 (tel.)

202-862-2400 (fax)

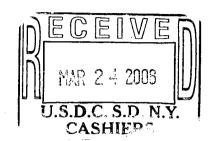
One World Financial Center New York, New York 10281 212-504-6000 (tel.) 212-504-6666 (fax)

Attorneys for Defendant John Miszuk

PIDGE KAPIAN



MARK K. SCHONFELD REGIONAL DIRECTOR Attorneys for Plaintiff SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION New York Regional Office 3 World Financial Center New York, NY 10281 (212) 336-1120



UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,

Plaintiff,

-against-

BIOVAIL CORPORATION, EUGENE N. MELNYK,

BRIAN CROMBIE, JOHN MISZUK, and

KENNETH G. HOWLING,

08 Civ.

ECF CASE

COMPLAINT

Defendants.

Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, for its Complaint against

Defendants Biovail Corporation ("Biovail" or the "Company"), Eugene N. Melnyk, Brian

Crombie, John Miszuk and Kenneth G. Howling (collectively, "Defendants"), alleges as follows:

SUMMARY OF ALLEGATIONS

1. This case involves chronic fraudulent conduct – including financial reporting fraud and other intentional public misrepresentations – by Biovail Corporation, a Canadian

pharmaceutical company whose common stock is traded on the New York and Toronto stock exchanges. Obsessed with meeting quarterly and annual earnings guidance, Biovail's executives repeatedly overstated earnings and hid losses in order to deceive investors and create the appearance of achieving that goal. And, when it ultimately became impossible to continue to conceal the Company's poor performance, Biovail actively misled investors and analysts as to its cause. This corrupt strategy was employed by Biovail's most senior officers: Eugene Melnyk. former chairman and chief executive officer; Brian Crombie, former chief financial officer; John Miszuk, vice president, controller, and assistant secretary; and Kenneth G. Howling, current chief financial officer and former vice president of finance and corporate affairs.

- 2. The financial reporting fraud involves three accounting schemes that affected reporting periods from 2001 to 2003. They are: (1) a transaction through which Biovail, over several reporting periods in 2001 and 2002, improperly moved off its financial statements and onto the financial statements of a special purpose entity known as Pharmatech the expenses incurred in the research and development of some of Biovail's products that totaled approximately \$47 million through September 30, 2002 and related liabilities that exceeded approximately \$51 million through that date; (2) a fictitious bill and hold transaction that Biovail concocted to record approximately \$8 million in revenue in the second quarter of 2003; and (3) the intentional misstatement of foreign exchange losses that caused Biovail's second quarter 2003 loss to be understated by about \$3.9 million.
- In addition, in October 2003, Biovail intentionally and falsely attributed nearly 3. half of its failure to meet its third quarter 2003 earnings guidance to a truck accident involving a shipment of Biovail's product, Wellbutrin XL. Biovail intentionally misstated both the effect of

the accident on Biovail's third quarter earnings as well as the value of the product involved in the truck accident. The accident, in fact, had no effect on third quarter earnings.

- 4. Each of Biovail's fraudulent accounting schemes had a material effect on Biovail's financial statements for the relevant quarters and years and was engineered by Biovail's senior management in order to manage Biovail's earnings. In effecting these schemes, Biovail management also intentionally deceived its auditors as to the true nature of the transactions. The truck accident misstatements were intended to and did mislead analysts and the investing public concerning the significance of Biovail's failure to meet its own earnings guidance.
- 5. Biovail's then-chairman and chief executive, Eugene Melnyk, also violated share ownership disclosure provisions by failing to identify in his Schedule 13D filings his beneficial ownership of Biovail shares held by several trusts he settled in the late 1990s. Melnyk transferred the Biovail shares from his personal holdings to the trusts. However, because Melnyk continued to exercise both investment and trading authority over the shares in the trusts, Melnyk remained a beneficial owner of the securities and was under a legal obligation to disclose that ownership and material changes to it.

VIOLATIONS

- 6. By virtue of the foregoing conduct:
 - a. Biovail, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)], Sections 10(b) 13(a), 13(b)(2)(A), and 13(b)(2)(B) of the

- Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") [15 U.S.C. §§ 78j(b), 78m(a), 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 10b-5, 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16, and Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.10b-5, 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1, 240.13a-16, and 232.302(b)].
- Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].
- c. Crombie, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)].
- d. Melnyk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2].
- e. Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(5)] and Rules 13b2-1 and 13b2-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13b2-1 and 240.13b2-2].

- f. Crombie, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Rule 13a-14 [17 C.F.R. § 240.13a-14].
- By virtue of the conduct described herein, Crombie and Miszuk are also g. each liable, pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Exchange Act, as an aider and abettor of Biovail's violations of Sections 10(b), 13(a), 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78j(b), 78m(a), 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 10b-5, 12b-20, 13a-1 and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.10b-5, 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1 and 240.13a-16].

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- 7. The Commission brings this action pursuant to the authority conferred upon it by Section 20(b) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(b)] and Section 21(d)(1) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(1)] seeking to restrain and permanently enjoin Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling from engaging in the acts, practices, and courses of business alleged herein. The Commission also seeks a final judgment:
 - a. ordering Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling to disgorge any ill-gotten gains and to pay prejudgment interest thereon;
 - b. ordering Biovail and Crombie to pay civil money penalties pursuant to Section 20(d) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(d)]:
 - ordering Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling to pay civil c. money penalties pursuant to Section 21(d)(3) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(3)]; and

- d. permanently barring Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling from acting as an officer or director of any issuer that has a class of securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 781] or that is required to file reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78o(d)].
- 8. This Court has jurisdiction over this action pursuant to Section 22(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77v(a)] and Sections 21(e) and 27 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78u(e) and 78aa].
- 9. Venue is proper under Section 22(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77v] because a registered offering of Biovail's securities took place in, among other places, the Southern District of New York. Venue is proper under Section 27 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78aa] because certain of the transactions, acts, practices, and courses of business alleged in this Complaint took place in the Southern District of New York.
- 10. Biovail and Crombie, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have made use of means or instruments of transportation or communication in interstate commerce, or of the mails, in connection with the transactions, acts, practices, and courses of business alleged in this Complaint.
- 11. Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have made use of the means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce, or of the mails, or of a facility of a national securities exchange, in connection with the transactions, acts, practices, and courses of business alleged in this Complaint.

THE DEFENDANTS

- 12. **Biovail Corporation**, a foreign private issuer, is a pharmaceutical company incorporated under the laws of Ontario, Canada. Its headquarters are in Mississauga, Ontario, and it has facilities in the United States, Canada, Ireland, and Puerto Rico. As a foreign private issuer, Biovail files annual reports on Form 20-F and furnishes interim financial statements to the Commission on Form 6-K. During the relevant time period, Biovail included in its annual and interim reports financial statements purportedly prepared in accordance with both U.S. and Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. Since 2006, Biovail has been providing financial statements prepared only in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP").
- Eugene Melnyk, age 48, is a Canadian citizen and a resident of St. Philip,

 Barbados. Melnyk is the founder of Biovail and served as its chairman and as a director from

 March 1994 through June 2007. From December 2001 to October 2004, Melnyk also was

 Biovail's chief executive officer. Melnyk resigned as a director and chairman of Biovail

 effective June 30, 2007.
- 14. **Brian Crombie**, age 47, is a Canadian citizen and a resident of Mississauga,
 Ontario. He was Biovail's chief financial officer from May 2000 to August 2004. In August
 2004, Crombie was removed as chief financial officer and became Biovail's senior vice president
 for strategic development. As of May 2007, Crombie no longer holds any position with the
 Company.

- 15. **John Miszuk**, age 54, is a Canadian citizen and a resident of Mississauga,
 Ontario. He was in 2003, and is now, a vice president, controller, and assistant secretary of Biovail.
- Menneth G. Howling, age 49, is a U.S. citizen and a resident of Toronto, Ontario. On December 6, 2006, the Company announced Howling's promotion to his current position of senior vice-president and chief financial officer. He also was the Company's chief financial officer from 1997 to 2000. From 2000 to 2003, he was Biovail's vice president of finance, and in 2003 he assumed additional responsibilities for external communications to investors and analysts when his title changed to vice president, finance and corporate affairs. He is a certified public accountant licensed in New Jersey, but is not a Canadian chartered accountant.

FACTS

A. <u>Misrepresentations Concerning the October 2003 Truck Accident</u>

- 17. On September 30, 2003, a truck carrying a shipment of a Biovail product, Wellbutrin XL, left Biovail's Steinbach, Manitoba, plant bound for the North Carolina facility of a major international pharmaceutical company that distributed the product (the "Distributor"). On October 1, 2003, while en route to North Carolina, the truck was involved in a multi-vehicle traffic accident on a highway in Illinois.
- 18. The value of the product on the truck that was involved in the accident was about \$5 million.
- 19. Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling issued two press releases and made numerous other public statements declaring that the loss of revenue and income associated with the truck accident contributed significantly to Biovail's substantial revenue shortfall for the third

quarter of 2003 in the amount of \$10 million to \$20 million, or about 23% to 38% of the total announced revenue shortfall for the quarter.

20. The press releases and other repeated public statements were materially false and misleading. The truck accident had no impact on Biovail's financial results for the quarter, as Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling knew or recklessly disregarded. In addition, in the press releases and other public statements, Biovail, Melnyk, and Crombie grossly overstated the revenue value of the shipment involved in the truck accident.

The Truck Accident Had No Impact on Biovail's Third Quarter Revenues

- 21. Under U.S. GAAP, revenue may be recognized on the sale of a product like Wellbutrin XL when, among other things, delivery of the product by the seller to the buyer has occurred.
- 22. Pursuant to Biovail's agreement with the Distributor, all deliveries of Wellbutrin XL were subject to the term "F.O.B., [the Distributor's] facilities in the U.S.A. (freight collect)." This "F.O.B. Destination" delivery term meant that delivery occurred and Biovail's revenue recognition would have been appropriate only when the product reached the Distributor's facilities in the United States.
- 23. Under the FOB Destination shipping term the term actually in effect the truck accident had no impact on Biovail's third quarter financial results because the truck left Manitoba on September 30, which was too late for it to reach the Distributor's North Carolina facility prior to the end of the quarter. Under those circumstances, Biovail could not have recognized revenue resulting from the shipment regardless of the accident.

- 24. The deliberate misrepresentations by Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail were based on the false premise that the delivery term was "F.O.B. Biovail," pursuant to which delivery would have occurred and Biovail could have recognized the revenue from the sale at the time the product left Biovail's facility.
- 25. However, even if the shipping term were FOB Biovail, the truck accident would have had no impact on Biovail's third quarter financial results because the title to the product and the risk associated with the accident —would have passed to the Distributor as soon as the truck left Biovail's Manitoba plant. Under those circumstances, Biovail could have recognized revenue resulting from the shipment regardless of the accident.
- 26. Nevertheless, Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail repeatedly and falsely attributed the Company's third quarter revenue shortfall to the truck accident.

The October 3 Press Release and Conference Call

- 27. On October 3, 2003, Biovail issued a press release announcing that its third quarter 2003 "revenues [would] be below previously issued guidance and will be in the range of \$215 million to \$235 million and earnings per share of \$0.35 to \$0.45." The revenues were below the guidance the Company had issued in February 2003 by about \$45 million to \$65 million and the earnings per share range were below the February estimate by \$0.23 at both ends of the range. This was the first time that Biovail had ever failed to meet its quarterly guidance.
- 28. The October 3 release falsely attributed a significant part of the revenue shortfall to the truck accident: "Contributing significantly to this unfavorable variance was the loss of revenue and income associated with a significant in-transit shipment loss of Wellbutrin XL as a

result of a traffic accident." This statement was materially false and misleading, as Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded.

- 29. The October 3 press release also grossly overstated the revenue value of the Wellbutrin XL shipment involved in the accident: "Revenue associated with this shipment is in the range of \$10 to \$20 million." This statement was materially false and misleading, as Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded.
- 30. The October 3 press release was issued by Howling's office under his supervision and his name appears on it as the contact person. Beginning on October 2, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling worked together on drafting the materially false and misleading October 3 press release. Howling drafted the release based on information he received from the others, including an initial draft press release that Crombie had prepared earlier in the day on October 2 and forwarded to both Melnyk and Howling. Crombie's initial draft set forth the actual delivery term (*i.e.*, F.O.B. Destination) and stated correctly that the revenue from the product involved in the truck accident could not be recognized in the third quarter.
- 31. Despite the correct statements in Crombie's initial draft, the October 3 release prepared by Howling, reviewed and edited by Melnyk and Crombie, and issued by the Company was false and misleading in that it stated that the truck accident contributed significantly to the third quarter revenue shortfall.
- 32. Although Crombie knew that the true value of the product on the truck involved in the accident was approximately \$5 million, he provided Howling with a falsely inflated valuation of \$10 to \$20 million for Howling to include in the press release.

- 33. Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the statement in the October 3 press release concerning the value of the product involved in the truck accident was materially false and misleading.
- Later on October 3, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling participated in a conference call with analysts in which Melnyk falsely stated: "This accident will have a negative financial impact on Biovail's third quarter revenues." Melnyk later in the call said again, "It is a third quarter item." Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that these statements by Melnyk were materially false and misleading.
- On the same conference call, Crombie falsely said, "The unfortunate incident . . . 35. will have a material negative effect on Biovail's third quarter revenue and earnings." He also falsely told the analysts on the call, "Our contract with [the Distributor] has title change in Manitoba when it leaves our shipping dock." In fact, as Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling knew or recklessly disregarded, title to the product would change only upon arrival at the Distributor's facility in the United States, and therefore Biovail could not have recognized third quarter revenue on the shipment even if the accident had not occurred.
- 36. On the same call, Crombie referred to the value of the shipment as "\$15 million to \$20 million" - three to four times the actual revenue value. He also noted, "As a result of this accident, Biovail currently estimates that its total third quarter revenues from Wellbutrin XL will now be below \$10 million." Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that these statements were materially false and misleading.
- 37. Howling participated in the conference call on October 3, 2003 and helped prepare the script for it. Although he knew or recklessly disregarded that the truck accident had

Page 13 of 55

no impact on the Biovail's third quarter financial results, he remained silent during the call and did not correct any of the materially false and misleading statements that Melnyk and Crombie made during the call claiming that the accident did have such an impact.

The October 8 Press Release

- 38. On October 8, 2003, an investment bank research analyst issued a research report with a Biovail sell rating (the "Report"). In the Report, the analyst questioned both Biovail's valuation of the product lost due to the accident as well as the Company's assertion of when title to the product transferred.
- . Howling received a copy of the Report on October 8 and he promptly forwarded to Melnyk and Crombie the portion of the Report questioning the value of the shipment involved in the truck accident, suggesting that someone in finance draft responses to the issues raised. Soon after, Howling forwarded the entire Report to Melnyk and Crombie.
- 40. Following circulation of the Report, other research analysts asked Howling many questions about the quantity of product on the truck, the value of that product, and the wide range of value Biovail had given on October 3.
- 41. Also on October 8, an employee at the Distributor called and emailed Howling in order to correct some of the misstatements in the October 3 press release and conference call. The email, which Howling forwarded to Melnyk and Crombie, said that Biovail's conference call statement on when title to the product passed to the Distributor was "an incorrect statement, as the [agreement between Biovail and the Distributor] provides that title to and risk of loss with respect to the product would not have passed to [the Distributor] until the product was delivered to [the Distributor's] facility in the U.S.A."

42. Hours later – while under fire from analysts and investors as a result of the Report – Biovail issued a second press release that announced the recovery and salability of the product involved in the accident and "re-confirm[ed] that the sales value of these goods is within previously stated guidance." Melnyk dictated the October 8 press release, which both Crombie and Howling reviewed and edited prior to its issuance. The October 8 press release was issued by Howling's office under his supervision and his name appears on it as the contact person.

Document 41-2

- 43. The October 8 press release was deliberately and materially false and misleading. Even though Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail all knew or recklessly disregarded that the truck accident had no impact on third quarter revenues, the October 8 press release was silent on that subject. This was a material omission.
- 44. Moreover, Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the statement in the October 8 press release reconfirming the October 3 guidance concerning the value of the product involved in the accident was materially false and misleading because they knew that the value in the October 3 press release was deliberately overstated.

October 10-15 Road Show

- 45. In the days immediately following October 8, there was a perception inside Biovail that management's credibility had been attacked by the Report on October 8. Biovail wanted to address these credibility concerns and other issues with investors, including any questions about Biovail's ability to meet anticipated market demand for Wellbutrin XL.
- 46. To this end, on October 10, 13, 14, and 15, 2003, Biovail executives Melnyk. Crombie, and Howling conducted a road show in New York, Boston, and other cities to meet

with market analysts and investors. During the road show, the Biovail executives talked about, among other things, the matters discussed in the Company's October 3, 2003 press release.

47. The road show presentation included slides that repeated falsely that the truck accident's impact on Biovail's third quarter 2003 revenue was \$10 to \$20 million. In addition to the slides, the executives at the road show provided commentary reiterating the false statements in the October 3 press release. At the time of these misstatements, Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail all knew or deliberately disregarded that the statements attributing part of the third quarter revenue shortfall to the truck accident were materially false and misleading. Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail also knew or recklessly disregarded that the road show statements concerning the value of the product on the truck were materially false and misleading.

The Misstatements Were Never Fully Corrected

48. On March 3, 2004, in its annual earnings release Biovail finally acknowledged that the revenue associated with the product involved in the truck accident was only about \$5 million rather than the \$10 to \$20 million previously stated on October 3, 2003. Even this release, however, did not acknowledge that the truck accident had no impact on Biovail's third quarter revenues.

B. <u>Material Misstatements Related to Pharmatech</u>

49. In mid-2001, Biovail sought to increase net income by removing from its books the research and development costs associated with a key mid-term product pipeline. To achieve this goal, Biovail created a special purpose entity, Pharmaceutical Technologies Corp. (known as Pharmatech), to carry those costs.

Page 16 of 55

- 50. And despite the fact that research and development costs were expected to be in the tens of millions of dollars, with some estimates as high as \$120 million, Pharmatech's sole shareholder, whom Biovail secured, invested only \$1 million in the company, of which \$350,000 was immediately refundable as a fee.
- 51. Biovail secured financing for Pharmatech from its own lender (the "Bank"), based on Crombie's assurances that, if at any time the Bank chose not to renew the Pharmatech financing, Biovail would likely purchase Pharmatech and retire the debt.
- 52. Crombie and Biovail deliberately and fraudulently orchestrated the Pharmatech arrangement as a means fraudulently to avoid recording on Biovail's books and records and reporting on its financial statements the expenses and liabilities related to the research and development of certain Biovail products. Crombie knew, and told the Bank, that it was probable that Biovail would repay Pharmatech's debt to the Bank when it first came due after one year, regardless of the outcome of the research and development at that point, if the Bank did not renew the financing. Crombie and Biovail understood that under those circumstances U.S. GAAP required Biovail to record Pharmatech's expenses and liabilities related to Pharmatech's research and development of the products and to include them on its own financial statements.
- 53. Nevertheless, Crombie and Biovail deliberately did not recognize and record Pharmatech's liabilities or charge its research development costs to expense as incurred on Biovail's books and records and did not include them on Biovail's financial statements. Instead, Crombie intentionally misled Biovail's auditors as to the true nature of the arrangement in order to secure from the auditors an opinion letter supporting Biovail's accounting for the arrangement.

The Applicable Accounting Principles

- 54. The applicable U.S. GAAP guidance in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 68, Research and Development Arrangements ("SFAS 68"), provides that an enterprise that is a party to a research and development arrangement that allows it to obtain the results of research and development funded partially or entirely by others must estimate and recognize the liability on its own books and records if the enterprise is obligated to repay any of the funds provided by the other parties, regardless of the outcome of the research and development. Under such circumstances, SFAS 68 also requires the enterprise to charge the research and development costs to expense as incurred.
- 55. Even in the absence of a written agreement or contract requiring repayment by the enterprise, SFAS 68 sets forth a presumption that the enterprise has an obligation to repay the other parties if surrounding conditions suggest that it is probable that the enterprise will repay any of the funds regardless of the outcome of the research and development. That presumption can be overcome only by substantial evidence to the contrary. "Probable" in this context means that repayment is likely.
- 56. SFAS 68 provides examples of circumstances under which there is a presumption of a repayment obligation, including, among others, that the enterprise has indicated an intent to repay all or a portion of the funds provided regardless of the outcome of the research and development.

The Agreements Between Biovail and Pharmatech

57. Pharmatech was incorporated in Barbados on June 29, 2001 and, on the same day, it entered into a Product Development and Royalty Agreement with Biovail's Barbados

Page 18 of 55

subsidiary, Biovail Laboratories, Inc. In this agreement, Pharmatech agreed to pay all the costs and expenses required to obtain regulatory approval of certain products in Biovail's midterm product pipeline, and Biovail granted Pharmatech a license to use the technologies necessary to develop the products.

- 58. Biovail also agreed to pay Pharmatech a royalty calculated as a percentage of the net sales of each successfully developed and approved product. Although the royalty payments would continue for ten years after each product's launch, Biovail could terminate the royalty obligation at any time upon thirty days notice and instead pay a contractually specified amount that increased over time depending on the date of the termination notice.
- 59. In a related Advisory Agreement, Biovail also agreed to guide Pharmatech in the development of the products.
- 60. The products included in the Pharmatech portfolio were those that could be launched within two to five years. The intention was to improve on drugs that were already in the market by providing new drug delivery formulations that could enhance effectiveness and increase patient compliance.
- 61. Several of the products were being developed to use controlled release technology that allowed for the gradual and predictable release of active ingredients over twelve or twenty four hours. Other products were to use the FlashDose drug delivery system, in which the product dissolves rapidly on the user's tongue.
- 62. Biovail had obtained the FlashDose technology in November 1999 by acquiring another pharmaceutical company for approximately \$250 million. That purchase was a significant acquisition and both the FlashDose and controlled release technologies were

Page 19 of 55

important to Biovail. Although in June 2001, it was not certain that the FlashDose or controlled release technologies could be combined effectively and safely with any of the products in the Pharmatech portfolio, Biovail told the Bank that the products comprised its key mid-term product pipeline.

63. In connection with the agreement with Pharmatech, Biovail also entered into a Share Option Agreement with Pharmatech's sole stockholder. This agreement permitted Biovail to purchase all of the stockholder's Pharmatech shares at any time until December 31, 2006, in exchange for a fixed purchase price that ranged from \$1.25 million to \$5 million depending on the date Biovail exercised the share purchase option.

Pharmatech's Agreement with the Bank

- 64. Although Pharmatech agreed to pay the costs of developing the products, it had little working capital with which to do so. The sole stockholder's capital investment was just \$1 million and the new company had no sources of revenue and no assets other than the potential future royalty payments and the license from Biovail to use the FlashDose and controlled release technologies in developing the products.
- 65. To address this problem Crombie approached several potential lenders but ultimately only the Bank agreed to provide financing. Since the 1990's the Bank had served as Biovail's primary lender extending hundreds of millions of dollars in financing to Biovail through a credit facility.
- 66. In a June 29, 2001 agreement, the Bank agreed to extend credit to Pharmatech in the maximum aggregate amount of \$60 million for 364 days, at which time the outstanding debt would become due and payable. Pharmatech, however, could seek a 364-day extension of the

Page 20 of 55

credit facility, which the Bank could grant or deny in its discretion. As collateral, Pharmatech granted the Bank a security interest in the Product Development and Royalty Agreement, including the potential future royalty payments and the license to use the crucial technology to develop the products. In the event of default, the Bank would also have the right to assign Pharmatech's rights under the agreement to a third party, including the right to continue development of the products using the FlashDose and controlled release technologies.

- 67. In connection with the financing, Biovail provided a comfort letter addressed to the Bank stating that, if Biovail exercised its share purchase option, Biovail would arrange to repay in full on or before June 30, 2004 any outstanding balance then due. Thus, the probability that Biovail would repay Pharmatech's debt to the Bank turned on the likelihood that Biovail would exercise its share purchase option if the Bank did not renew the loan after one year.
- 68. Crombie made clear to the Bank during the discussions about financing that Biovail probably would repay the Bank regardless of the outcome of the product development. Specifically, Crombie told the Bank that: (1) Biovail had a compelling business incentive to acquire Pharmatech and repay the loan because Biovail would want the royalties from any successfully developed products; (2) in any event, Biovail did not want its competitors acquiring access to the license to use the FlashDose (which Biovail had paid \$250 million to acquire) or controlled release technologies that Biovail had assigned to Pharmatech; and (3) the Bank had an effective "annual put" to Biovail, meaning that, when the credit facility came up for review after one year, if the Bank declined to extend the financing, the Bank could expect Biovail to acquire Pharmatech and repay the indebtedness.

The Auditors' Opinion Letter

- 69. In connection with the Pharmatech transaction, Biovail obtained from its auditors an opinion letter concerning the accounting implications of the transaction. Among other things, the opinion letter analyzed the deal in light of SFAS 68. The letter contains a table summarizing in one column the factors specified in SFAS 68 and in a parallel column the information Crombie provided to the auditors on each of those factors. Crombie knew that the auditors would rely upon that factual information in issuing their opinion, and they did rely on it.
- 70. Specifically, in order to secure the opinion letter from Biovail's auditors, Crombie made the following misstatements to the auditors:
 - Crombie told the auditors that Biovail's management did not believe that it was probable that Biovail would repay the amounts being advanced and that the funding provided by others should not be recorded as a liability.
 - Crombie told the auditors that Biovail had not provided any explicit or implicit undertakings to any parties involved in the transaction to repay all or a portion of the funds provided.
 - Crombie told the auditors that Biovail's management did not currently believe that it was probable that it would choose to purchase the common shares of Pharmatech rather than incur any penalty.
- 71. Crombie's statements to the auditors were materially false and misleading. Crombie also omitted to tell the accountants what he was contemporaneously telling the Bank. In particular, Crombie failed to tell the auditors that he had told the Bank that in the event of a Pharmatech default, Biovail would have a compelling business incentive to exercise its option to acquire Pharmatech and repay the indebtedness to the Bank. Crombie also did not tell the auditors that he had told the Bank that the annual loan renewal mechanism was effectively an "annual put" to Biovail. Similarly, Crombie did not tell the auditors that he had told the Bank

Page 22 of 55

that Biovail would not want to see the technology license in which the Bank had taken a security interest fall into the hands of Biovail's competitors. These were material omissions.

Biovail's Purchase of Pharmatech When the Bank Did Not Renew the Financing

- 72. At the conclusion of the initial year of financing, in June 2002, the Bank extended Pharmatech's financing but only for six more months, until December 31, 2002. As early as October 2002, Biovail management began to conclude that the Bank would neither renew the credit facility on December 31, 2002 nor increase its limit. Finally, on December 24, 2002, Crombie learned definitively that the Bank would not extend any additional funds to Pharmatech.
- 73. Three days later, Biovail sent a letter notifying the Pharmatech stockholder that Biovail intended to exercise the purchase option. Consistent with the "put" representations Crombie had made to the Bank, Biovail bought Pharmatech when the Bank decided not to extend additional financing, and repaid the Bank in full. Biovail's actions confirm that the Company's intention always was to exercise its purchase option and repay the Bank if the credit facility was not extended.

False and Misleading Public Filings

74. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2001 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2001 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on November 13, 2001. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2002 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on May 30, 2002. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2002 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on August 29, 2002. On that date Crombie signed a certification stating the Form 6-K report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and

results of operations of the Company." Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that this representation was materially false and misleading.

- 75. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2002 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on November 25, 2002. On that date Crombie signed a certification stating the Form 6-K report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that this representation was materially false and misleading.
- 76. Biovail's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2001 was signed by Crombie and filed with the Commission on Form 20-F on May 17, 2002. Biovail's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2002 was signed by Crombie and filed with the Commission on May 20, 2003. On that date, Crombie also signed a certification stating that the Form 20-F report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that this representation was materially false and misleading.
- As a direct result of Crombie's and Biovail's intentional failure to record on Biovail's books and records a total of approximately \$47 million in Pharmatech's expenses and more than approximately \$51 million in liabilities related to the research and development through September 30, 2002, Biovail's financial statements were materially misstated. In addition, during the fourth quarter of 2002, Biovail did not charge to expense as incurred more than \$10 million in additional Pharmatech expenses and did not timely recognize and record on Biovail's books and records additional related liabilities that Pharmatech incurred during that quarter.

Page 24 of 55

- 78. Specifically, Biovail's financial reports were materially false and misleading in that they did not include Pharmatech's research and development expenses, causing: (1) net income to be overstated by approximately 50% in the third quarter 2001, 32% in the 2001 annual financial statements, 15% in the first quarter 2002, 18% in the second quarter 2002, and 16% in the third quarter 2002, and understated by approximately 17% in the 2002 annual financial statements; and (2) net income excluding certain charges to be overstated by approximately 25% in the third quarter 2001, 12% in the 2001 annual financial statements, 16% in the third quarter 2002, and 17% in the 2002 annual financial statements.
- 79. Biovail's balance sheets included in the financial reports also were materially false and misleading because they did not include Pharmatech's liability to the Bank, causing Biovail's total liabilities to be understated by approximately 2% in the third quarter 2001, 11% at year-end 2001, 5% in the first quarter 2002, 5% in the second quarter 2002, and 7% in the third quarter 2002.
- 80. Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that the financial statements identified above were materially false and misleading.
- 81. During the period when Biovail's financial statements were intentionally and materially misstated as a result of the Pharmatech fraud, Biovail conducted a registered offering in which it sold 12.5 million of its common shares and raised gross proceeds of approximately \$587.5 million. The prospectus supplement for this offering, filed on November 15, 2001, incorporated by reference Biovail's intentionally and materially false and misleading financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2001 furnished to the Commission on the Company's Form 6-K dated November 13, 2001.

82. Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that Biovail's materially false and misleading financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2001 were incorporated by reference into the prospectus supplement dated November 15, 2001.

C. A Sham Bill and Hold Transaction in June 2003

83. In the second quarter of 2003, both product revenue and total revenue were below even the low end of Biovail's previously issued guidance for the quarter, and the Company was in danger of missing earnings expectations for the first time in its history. Rather than acknowledge its poor performance that quarter, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail fraudulently and improperly recognized and recorded approximately \$8 million in additional revenue from a phony sale of Wellbutrin XL, a drug that analysts considered crucial to the Company's health. As a result, for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, Biovail's net loss was intentionally and materially understated by approximately 80% in its interim financial statements that Biovail furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on August 29, 2003.

Biovail's Wellbutrin XL Agreement

84. Through subsidiaries, Biovail and the Distributor entered into a Development, License and CoPromotion Agreement in 2001. Pursuant to the agreement, and subject to FDA approval, Biovail was to manufacture Wellbutrin XL and sell it to the Distributor, which would distribute the product to third-party purchasers. The agreement required Biovail to produce Wellbutrin XL to be used for two purposes: (1) as sample product that Biovail would deliver in bulk to the Distributor and that the Distributor would package and distribute to physicians as a promotional tool; and (2) as trade product that Biovail would package in bottles labeled in

accordance with the FDA's requirements and that the Distributor would sell at a commercial price upon FDA approval.

- 85. As modified in December 2002, the agreement provided different prices for the differing dosages of sample product and trade product. Biovail sold sample pills to the Distributor at fixed prices per tablet, effectively at cost and, at the start of the product launch, at a loss. Biovail's Wellbutrin XL revenues for trade product were tied to the Distributor's net revenues from its sales to third parties. The agreement provided that Biovail would invoice trade product shipped to the Distributor at a fixed percentage of the Distributor's estimated net sales revenues and the invoicing percentage would rise as the Distributor's actual net sales increased over time. To the extent that the Distributor's estimate of its net sales revenues was different from the actual net sales revenue, the agreement contemplated a quarterly reconciliation process.
- 86. The FDA issued a letter on June 26, 2003 stating that Wellbutrin XL was "approvable," which meant that the FDA required further information before the new drug application could be approved. Among other things, the FDA's June 26 letter requested revised draft labeling for the product. The FDA did not finally approve Wellbutrin XL until August 29, 2003.

Biovail's Need to Generate Trade Product Revenue in June 2003

87. On February 7, 2003 Biovail published earnings guidance for its fiscal year 2003. It projected second quarter earnings per share between \$0.43 and \$0.50, third quarter earnings per share between \$0.58 and \$0.68, and annual sales of Wellbutrin XL of between \$75 million and \$150 million.

Page 27 of 55

- 88. Wellbutrin XL was a key component of these earnings projections. It was widely expected that Wellbutrin XL would be the most significant product launch in the Company's history. The product, however, could not launch until it received FDA approval. When, by early June 2003, the FDA still had not yet approved Wellbutrin XL, Biovail executives became concerned because it was clear that Biovail would not meet its second quarter earnings projections unless it sold Wellbutrin XL trade product by June 30.
- 89. Although Biovail needed to produce prior to approval enough Wellbutrin XL trade product to enable the Distributor to launch the product promptly, it was risky to manufacture too many pills before the FDA had determined as part of the approval process what the product's shelf life would be because the Distributor could return stale pills to Biovail. Sample product, however, because it would be given away rather than sold, could be distributed up until expiration.
- 90. In April and May 2003 the Distributor submitted purchase orders for the delivery of Wellbutrin XL sample pills in June and for delivery of trade product (contingent on FDA approval of the trade product packaging) in July.
- 91. There were two reasons why the Distributor sought delivery of sample pills before trade pills: (1) under the agreement, the Distributor was responsible for packaging sample pills and wanted sufficient quantities on hand early so it could prepare for the launch; and (2) there was a risk that trade pills could expire unused if they were produced too early.
- 92. By the middle of June 2003, Biovail had not filled the Distributor's pending orders for sample product. At the time, Biovail was experiencing manufacturing problems and, as a result, was unable to manufacture sufficient quantities to fill the sample orders. In addition,

filling sample orders generated no income for Biovail. If Biovail had invoiced and shipped the inventory as samples during June, it would have sustained a loss because the cost of goods sold exceeded the contractual sample prices.

Crombie's Demand for a Trade Product Order in June

- 93. Even though Crombie knew about the production problems, he complained in a June 19, 2003 letter to the Distributor that Biovail needed the Distributor to place an order for trade product for June delivery "so that Biovail could be assured that it could book the revenue associated with those shipments [of trade product] in Q2 of 2003." He proposed in his letter to sell to the Distributor as trade product "all of our current production" of Wellbutrin XL.
- 94. The Distributor acquiesced in Crombie's demand for a June order for trade product in view of Biovail's threat to turn its manufacturing capacity to other products, since that could have caused a delay in the Wellbutrin XL launch.
- 95. On June 20, 2003, the Distributor placed an order for 27.1 million tablets of trade product. Since FDA approval was still pending, Biovail could not label the product so the Distributor agreed to let Biovail hold the product awaiting FDA approval and packaging.

 Although Biovail had not manufactured enough pills to meet the order, Biovail purported to earmark the entire then-existing inventory of Wellbutrin XL in its warehouse, approximately 18 million pills, to fill this "bill and hold" order.
- 96. On June 30, 2003, Biovail invoiced the Distributor approximately \$8 million for the product, and recorded a sale at a price that was slightly reduced from the usual trade prices to reflect that the packaging would not be done or invoiced until after FDA approval. The

parties did not agree, however, on a fixed schedule for delivery of the product because the date of FDA approval was not yet known.

Applicable Accounting Principles

- 97. Under U.S. GAAP, revenue may be recognized when it is realized or realizable and earned. Among other things, this requires that the seller's price to the buyer be fixed or determinable. With respect to the sale of a product like Wellbutrin XL, revenue may be recognized when delivery of the product by the seller to the buyer has occurred.
- 98. A legitimate bill and hold transaction permits revenue recognition absent delivery provided the following additional criteria under U.S. GAAP are met:
 - (a) The risk of ownership must have passed to the buyer;
 - (b) The customer must have made a fixed commitment to purchase the goods, preferably reflected in written documentation;
 - (c) The buyer, not the seller, must request that the transaction be on a bill and hold basis. The buyer must have a substantial business purpose for ordering the goods on a bill and hold basis:
 - (d) There must be a fixed schedule for delivery of the goods. The date for delivery must be reasonable and must be consistent with the buyer's business purpose (e.g., storage periods are customary in the industry);
 - (e) The seller must not have retained any specific performance obligations such that the earnings process is not complete;
 - (f) The ordered goods must have been segregated from the seller's inventory and not be subject to being used to fill other orders; and
 - (g) The goods must be complete and ready for shipment.
- 99. The U.S. GAAP requirements for revenue recognition in general, including the fixed price requirement, and the additional requirements for a legitimate bill and hold

Page 30 of 55

transaction, are summarized in Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 101 - Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements, which both Crombie and Miszuk reviewed at the time.

Although the bill and hold transaction was not genuine, one requirement in particular that was plainly and deliberately flouted was the requirement that the ordered goods must have been segregated from the seller's inventory and not be subject to being used to fill other orders. Indeed, the goods supposedly sold in the sham bill and hold transaction and segregated in the warehouse on June 30, were very soon thereafter designated by Miszuk and Crombie to fill the Distributor's pending orders for sample product and were shipped with new invoices at different and much lower prices – the sample prices.

The Pills Switch

- 101. Although no one knew prior to FDA approval what the expiration date for trade product would be. Crombie and Miszuk knew in June that all of the tablets then in Biovail's inventory – which were supposedly sold to the Distributor in the purported bill and hold transaction - were already at that time too old for trade use. To avoid potential returns of such stale pills by the Distributor, and in an attempt to fill the Distributor's orders for sample pills that had been pending since April, Crombie and Miszuk, no later than mid-July – before the close of Biovail's second quarter books – designated for shipment to the Distributor as sample product under sample invoices at the lower sample prices the very same pills that Biovail supposedly had designated and segregated for the purported on June 30 bill and hold transaction and for which Biovail had invoiced the Distributor at the higher contractual trade prices.
- 102. Crombie and Miszuk then invented a rationale by which Biovail purportedly could still recognize the trade sale revenue in the second quarter. They decided to replace the

pills that would now be shipped as sample pills at the lower sample prices with newer pills that would now become the subject of the June 30 sale. However, as of June 30, replacement pills did not exist because they had not yet been manufactured.

- 103. Crombie's and Miszuk's scheme was promptly implemented. By July 18 Biovail sent the Distributor various schedules showing that Biovail intended to ship to the Distributor under sample invoices and at the lower sample prices the very same pills that were the subject of the June 30 trade sale invoices at the higher, trade prices.
- 104. Crombie and Miszuk made their decision without conferring with Biovail's outside auditors and without telling them that the June 30 sale was a bill and hold transaction. Instead, Crombie and Miszuk led the auditors to understand that a trade shipment had actually occurred on June 30, which was not true. Miszuk also falsely told the auditors in connection with their quarterly review that pricing on the June 30 trade product sale was fixed even after he and Crombie had decided to ship the same pills supposedly sold in that transaction to the Distributor at the lower sample prices.
- 105. Moreover, in mid-July, when Miszuk and Crombie designated for shipment the purportedly segregated goods to fill the sample orders, Biovail still had not yet manufactured the additional pills that supposedly would replace them for the June 30 trade product sale. Thus, there were not sufficient pills in existence to apply to that sale once Crombie and Miszuk designated the purportedly segregated goods for shipment to fill the pending orders for sample pills.

Intentionally and Materially False and Misleading Public Statements

- 106. In late July, Biovail closed its books on the second quarter still recognizing improperly the approximately \$8 million in revenue in connection with the June 30 trade product sale. On July 29, 2003, Biovail issued an earnings release for the quarter ended June 30, 2003 that both Crombie and Miszuk reviewed before its issuance. On the same day, Biovail conducted a conference call with analysts to discuss the Company's financial results for the second quarter.
- Company announced its second quarter results on July 29, 2003, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that the requirements under U.S. GAAP for revenue recognition for a bill and hold transaction were not satisfied with respect to the Wellbutrin XL trade product sale transaction that purportedly occurred on June 30, 2003. Specifically, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, among other things, that: (a) as of June 30, 2003 there was no fixed schedule for delivery of the goods; (b) the Distributor had not agreed to pay the higher prices for trade product if it was shipped and used as sample product; (c) the pills supposedly segregated for the June 30, 2003 trade sale comprised all of Biovail's Wellbutrin XL tablets as of June 30, 2003; and (e) no, or insufficient quantities of, other pills were existing, manufactured, and available as of June 30 or when Biovail's second quarter books were closed in July to replace the supposedly segregated pills once Crombie and Miszuk designated them for shipment to the Distributor to fill the Distributor's other pending orders for sample product at the lower sample prices.

- As a direct result of the improper recognition of revenue on the phony bill and 108. hold transaction, the July 29, 2003 earnings release was intentionally and materially false and misleading. Specifically, the earnings release understated the Company's net loss for the quarter by approximately 80% and overstated the company's net income (excluding acquired R&D) for the quarter by about 5%.
- Biovail's announced earnings appeared to meet its earnings guidance for the 109. second quarter.
- Crombie participated in the conference call on July 29, 2003, during which 110. Howling said, "Additionally, in the second-quarter 2003, approximately \$8 million of Wellbutrin XL was supplied to [the Distributor]." Although Crombie knew or recklessly disregarded at the time of the conference call that the requirements under U.S. GAAP for revenue recognition for the purported bill and hold transaction were not satisfied, he omitted to correct Howling's misstatement.
- During August, after the Distributor began receiving the shipments of sample 111. product, the Distributor notified Biovail that, because the August sample invoices identified the same tablets that were associated with the June 30 trade invoices, the Distributor would not process the June 30 trade invoices at that time. This message was forwarded to Crombie and Miszuk on August 14, 2003.
- By no later than August 29, 2003, Miszuk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded, among other things, that during August the Distributor had refused to process the June 30 invoices for the trade product sale because Biovail was shipping the same pills under sample invoices at the lower sample prices.

- 113. Nevertheless, on August 29, 2003, the Company furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K Biovail's second quarter financial statements that were intentionally and materially false and misleading. Specifically, as a direct result of the improper recognition of revenue on the phony bill and hold transaction, the Company's net loss was understated by approximately 80%.
- 114. Miszuk signed this Form 6-K and Crombie also signed a statement that the Form 6-K report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." At this time, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded that the financial statements, and Crombie's statement, were intentionally and materially false and misleading because the revenue recognition on the purported June 30 trade product sale included in the second quarter financial statements was not in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 115. The next business day, on September 1, 2003, Biovail issued two credit memos to the Distributor voiding the two unpaid June 30 trade invoices.
- 116. On May 14, 2004, Biovail furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K/A restated financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2003. This restatement corrected material misstatements resulting from the previously unrecorded and unreported foreign exchange loss discussed below. But in this 2004 amendment, Biovail continued to reflect the approximately \$8 million in revenue and about \$4 million in earnings from the phony June 30 bill and hold transaction, causing the restated financial statements to understate net loss by about 45%.

 Miszuk signed this Form 6-K/A and Crombie also signed a statement that the Form 6-K/A report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the

Company." At that time, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the financial statements, and Crombie's statement, were materially false and misleading because the revenue recognition on the purported June 30 trade product sale included in the second quarter financial statements was not in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Biovail's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2003 was signed by 117. Crombie and filed with the Commission on May 14, 2004. This report presents restated second quarter results as they appear in the Form 6-K/A furnished to the Commission the same day, and like that Form 6-K/A, these restated results continued to reflect the approximately \$8 million in revenue and about \$4 million in earnings from the phony June 30 bill and hold transaction, causing the restated financial results for the second quarter of 2003 set forth in the Form 20-F to understate net loss by about 45%. On May 14, 2003, Crombie also signed a certification stating, among other things, that, based on Crombie's knowledge: (1) 'this [Form 20-F] report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;" and (2) "the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report[.]" At this time, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the Form 20-F, and Crombie's statement, were materially false and misleading because the revenue recognition on the purported June 30 trade product sale and included in the second quarter financial statements was not in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Page 36 of 55

Crombie's and Miszuk's Deception of Biovail's Auditors

- 118. Not only did Biovail, Crombie, and Miszuk not seek advice and guidance from Biovail's auditors concerning whether the bill and hold accounting was proper, but Crombie and Miszuk also made material misstatements and omissions about the June trade order to the auditors in connection with both the second quarter review and the 2003 annual audit.
- 119. In connection with the quarterly review, by July 22, Miszuk told the auditors that pricing was fixed on the June trade order even though, by July 18, he and Crombie already had designated for shipment as sample pills at the lower sample prices the pills purportedly segregated for the bill and hold sale.
- 120. Also during the quarterly review, Crombie discussed with the auditors their request for a confirmation about fixed pricing. In their communications with Crombie and Miszuk during this time, the auditors referred to the June transaction as a "shipment," showing their belief that actual delivery had occurred. Neither Crombie nor Miszuk corrected this misunderstanding. Similarly, neither Crombie nor Miszuk told the accountants in July that they had decided to use the pills originally identified on the "bill and hold" invoices to fill the Distributor's sample orders at the lower sample prices. They also did not tell the accountants that Biovail did not have sufficient product on hand to fill both the trade order and the outstanding sample orders, or even that the Company had treated the June trade product sale as a bill and hold transaction.
- 121. Miszuk and Crombie similarly failed to tell the auditors during August that the Distributor was refusing to pay the June invoices because Biovail had shipped to the Distributor the very same pills under sample invoices, that the available pills were aged and best used as

samples to avoid returns, and that the Distributor did not agree to pay trade prices if it used the pills as sample product. Crombie also falsely told the auditors in February 2004 during the yearend audit that the Distributor's non-payment of the invoices in connection with the June 2003 transaction was part of a larger problem involving the Distributor's failure to pay Biovail's invoices and had nothing to do with the specific bill and hold transaction.

- 122. Miszuk made additional misrepresentations in the management report, a report circulated to Biovail executives and auditors which purported to provide an overview of the Company's quarterly financial performance, including both narrative and financial statements. Prior to the circulation of the management report to Biovail's auditors on July 25 and 30, 2003, Miszuk reviewed and approved the content of the report, which he knew the auditors used as part of their review process. By including approximately \$8 million in revenue associated with the purported June 30 trade product sale, Biovail's July 25 and 30, 2003 second quarter 2003 management reports were materially false in two ways: (1) they overstated income and (2) both falsely asserted that "[a]ll figures contained in [the] report [were] in accordance with U.S. GAAP."
- Only when the auditors again sought information concerning the transaction in 123. January and February 2004 in connection with the year-end audit —after discovering the credit memos that reversed the June 2003 transaction — did the accountants first learn that Biovail had recorded the June 30 transaction as a bill and hold. Even then, neither Miszuk nor Crombie told the auditors that Biovail had shipped and invoiced as sample product in August the pills supposedly segregated for the bill and hold transaction in June.

Page 38 of 55

Crombie and Miszuk also misled the auditors in early 2004 about the true reason 124. for the September 1, 2003 credit memos. They told them that Biovail had credited out the old invoices so that it could issue new invoices that included packaging costs. The truth was that the Distributor had refused to pay the June 30 invoices and two sets of invoices could not have duplicate lot numbers on them.

D. Material Misstatements Concerning Unrecognized Foreign Exchange Loss

- Concurrent with its improper attempt to record unearned revenue through the 125. sham bill and hold transaction, Biovail also sought to conceal its weak second quarter 2003 performance by intentionally failing to record in the second quarter of 2003 approximately \$3.9 million in additional losses due to foreign currency fluctuations.
- In December 2002 Biovail's Barbados subsidiary acquired from the 126. Wellbutrin XL Distributor the Canadian rights to two pharmaceutical products. Biovail paid a portion of the consideration in cash and borrowed the balance from the Distributor. Although the currency for the transaction was Canadian dollars, Biovail's functional currency is the U.S. dollar, and Biovail reports its financial results in U.S. dollars.
- The U.S. GAAP guidance applicable to the translation of foreign currency 127. statements is Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 52, Foreign Currency Translation, which provides: "All elements of financial statements shall be translated by using a current exchange rate. For assets and liabilities, the exchange rate at the balance sheet dates shall be used." Consistent with this guidance, in its 2002 year-end financial statements filed with the Commission on Form 20-F on May 21, 2003, Biovail correctly reported the outstanding loan obligation in U.S. dollars by applying the then-current exchange rate.

Page 39 of 55

- 128. On March 31, 2003, the date of Biovail's first quarter balance sheet, the Canadian dollar had strengthened against the U.S. dollar since December 31, 2002. Instead of applying the exchange rate current as of March 31 to translate the outstanding balance due on the loan from Canadian to U.S. dollars, Biovail translated the outstanding balance using the same exchange rate that it had applied in its financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002. As a result, Biovail's financial statements for the first quarter of 2003, furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on May 30, 2003, overstated net income by about 9%.
- 129. In Biovail's financial statements for the second quarter of 2003, the Company repeated the error it had made in the first quarter and again translated the remaining balance into U.S. dollars using the same exchange rate that Biovail had applied in its annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002. This time, however, the error was not inadvertent.
- 130. On July 8, 2003, early in the quarterly closing process, the controller for the Barbados subsidiary and Biovail's senior director of legal accounting, both chartered accountants who reported to Miszuk, told Miszuk that the remaining outstanding balance should be adjusted to reflect the June 30 exchange rate and that doing so would generate an additional cumulative foreign exchange loss of approximately \$9 million.
- Nevertheless, Miszuk and Biovail did not record the additional foreign exchange loss, whose recognition Miszuk knew, or recklessly disregarded, would negatively affect Biovail's second quarter financial results and require a restatement of the first quarter financial statements – something Miszuk did not want to do.

Page 40 of 55

- 132. As a result, Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on August 29, 2003, were materially misstated, intentionally or recklessly. Specifically, for the three-month period ended June 30, 2003, the Company's net loss was understated by about 80%, or approximately \$3.9 million, and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003, the Company's net income was overstated by 18%, or approximately \$9.3 million. Although Miszuk knew about or recklessly disregarded the exchange rate translation error, he nevertheless signed this Form 6-K.
- them for circulation to, among others, the Company's outside auditors during their second quarter review. These reports present results for both the three months and six months ended June 30, 2003. As a result of Biovail's failure to record correctly the foreign exchange loss, the three-month period is misstated in the reports by about \$3.9 million and the six-month period, which includes the misstatement for the quarter ended March 31, 2003, is misstated by approximately \$9.3 million. These reports also asserted falsely that all figures were in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Miszuk knew, or recklessly disregarded, that the financial statements in the management reports as well as that representation were materially false and misleading.
- 134. The problem continued into the third quarter of 2003 and resulted in an understatement of quarterly net income of about \$3.1 million, or 19%. For the nine months ended September 30, 2003, the resulting cumulative overstatement of net income was approximately \$6.2 million (the \$9.3 million overstatement for the first two quarters less \$3.1 million understatement in the third quarter), or about 9%.

- 135. In its March 3, 2004 year-end and fourth quarter 2003 earnings release, Biovail announced that, "in the course of preparing its financial statements for the fourth quarter and the full year 2003, the Company determined that U.S. GAAP requires that the Canadian dollar liability be translated at current rates." The release did not state that Miszuk and Biovail had learned about the issue the previous July.
- 136. On May 14, 2004, Biovail furnished to the Commission, on three Forms 6-K/A, its restated interim financial statements for the first, second, and third quarters of 2003. The restatements show that, as a result of the failure to record properly the foreign exchange loss, Biovail's net income was overstated by about 9% for the first quarter, its net loss was understated by 80% for the second quarter, and its net income was understated by about 19% for the third quarter.
- 137. Like the March 3 earnings release, each Form 6-K/A contained a statement implying that the error was discovered during the 2003 annual audit: "During the course of the preparation of its annual consolidated financial statements, the Company determined that it had applied an inappropriate exchange rate to a Canadian dollar denominated long-term obligation." Miszuk had learned about the problem much earlier, in July 2003, but on May 14, 2004 he nevertheless signed each of these Forms 6-K/A, which Biovail furnished to the Commission the same day.
- 138. The cumulative impact of the misstated foreign exchange loss and the improperly recognized bill and hold revenue was a total understatement of net loss in the second quarter 2003 financial statements by approximately 89%.

E. Melnyk Failed to Disclose his Full Biovail Share Ownership

a legal obligation to make certain public disclosures concerning his stock ownership under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and related rules. On September 23, 1996, Melnyk settled four Cayman Island trusts and funded the trusts with Biovail shares that were previously held by him personally, directly or indirectly. The Biovail shares transferred to the trusts represented approximately 19% of the outstanding shares of Biovail at that time. Melnyk continued to exercise control over the Biovail shares in the trusts. Nevertheless, he did not include in his public filings pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and related rules any mention of his beneficial ownership of the Biovail shares in the trusts.

Melnyk Had a Beneficial Interest in the Shares Held in the Trusts

- 140. By 2003, the four trusts' holdings constituted just under eight percent of the Biovail common shares outstanding and approximately 30 percent of Melnyk's total Biovail holdings. Each of the four trusts had a "protector."
- 141. The controller of Biovail's Barbados subsidiary was separately paid by Melnyk to assist him with issues concerning the trusts, and assumed the role of protector of one of the trusts beginning in 2002. She also was a liaison between Melnyk and the trustees of all four trusts as well as the account representatives on the trusts' brokerage accounts. She conferred with Melnyk regularly about the trusts, including their transactions in Biovail securities.
- 142. Although the trust documents provide that trustees and the protective committees have investment power over trust assets, including the Biovail shares, Melnyk continued to make decisions concerning both the trusts and the shares they held.

- 143. Melnyk decided where the brokerage accounts for the trusts would be held – and hence where the Biovail stock would be held - and how that Biovail stock would be voted in Company elections. Melnyk similarly directed when and how the trusts would buy and sell Biovail stock.
- In addition, Melnyk caused the trustees to sell Biovail stock to fund over 144. \$100 million in loans to him from the trusts that he has never repaid. Melnyk knew or should have known that his requests for loans in certain circumstances could reasonably be expected to trigger sales by the trusts of Biovail securities.
- Melnyk was aware of trading by the trusts in Biovail securities and he could, as a 145. practical matter, exercise control over it and could have stopped it if he wished.

Melnyk Did Not Disclose His Ownership of the Trust Shares in any of his Filings Pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act

146. As beneficial owner of more than 5% of the Biovail shares outstanding, Melnyk filed his first Schedule 13-D with the Commission on March 30, 1994. He has since filed twenty three amended Schedules 13-D through January 17, 2007. In none of these filings did he disclose his beneficial interest in the Biovail shares held by the trusts, or any material increases or decreases in the trusts' holdings.

F. Biovail's Violations of Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T

147. Biovail electronically filed with the Commission certain annual reports on Forms 20-F. The Commission staff requested the Company to furnish to the staff manually signed signature pages or other documents in which the signatories to such electronic filings

acknowledged or otherwise adopted their signatures that appear in typed form within the electronic filings. The Company has not complied with that request and is unable to do so.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act

- 148. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
- 149. Crombie and Biovail, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, in the offer and sale of securities, by the use of the means and instruments of transportation and communication in interstate commerce or by the use of the mails, directly and indirectly, have employed or are employing devices, schemes and artifices to defraud.
- 150. Crombie and Biovail, singly or in concert, in the offer and sale of securities, by the use of the means and instruments of transportation and communication in interstate commerce or by the use of the mails, directly and indirectly, have obtained or are obtaining money and property by means of untrue statements of material fact or omissions to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and have engaged or are engaging in transactions, practices or courses of business which have operated or would operate as a fraud and deceit upon investors.
- 151. Crombie and Biovail, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, in the offer and sale of securities described herein, have made untrue statements of material fact, or have omitted to state material facts. Among other things, the materially misleading statements or omissions pertained to Pharmatech's expenses and liabilities related to the research and development of certain Biovail products that Crombie and Biovail intentionally did not include on Biovail's

interim financial statements for the period ended September 30, 2001, which Biovail incorporated by reference into the prospectus supplement dated November 15, 2001.

- 152. Crombie and Biovail knew or were reckless in not knowing of the activities described above.
- 153. By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Biovail have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)].

SECOND CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Violations of and Aiding and Abetting Violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5

- 154. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
- 155. Defendants, singly or in concert, in connection with the purchase and sale of securities, directly or indirectly, by the use of the means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce or of the mails, have employed or are employing devices, schemes and artifices to defraud; have made or are making untrue statements of material fact and have omitted or are omitting to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and have engaged or are engaging in acts, practices and courses of business which have operated or would operate as a fraud and deceit upon investors, in violation of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].
- 156. Defendants knew or were reckless in not knowing of the activities described above.

Page 46 of 55

- By reason of the foregoing, Defendants have violated, and unless enjoined will 157. again violate, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78i(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5)].
- By reason of the foregoing, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling aided and 158. abetted Biovail's violations of, and unless enjoined will again aid and abet violations of, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78i(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. §240.10b-5].

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act

- 159. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
- 160. Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, knowingly circumvented or knowingly failed to implement a system of internal accounting controls and knowingly falsified, directly or indirectly, or caused to be falsified books, records and accounts of Biovail that were subject to Section 13(b)(2)(A) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(2)(A)].
- By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Miszuk have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(5)].

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 13b2-1 of the Exchange Act

162. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.

Page 47 of 55

- 163. Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, falsified or caused to be falsified the books, records, and accounts of Biovail that were subject to Section 13(b)(2)(A) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(2)(A)].
- 164. By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Miszuk have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Rule 13b2-1 of the Exchange Act [17 C.F.R. § 240.13b2-1].

FIFTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 13b2-2 of the Exchange Act

- 165. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
 - 166. Crombie and Miszuk were officers of Biovail at all relevant times.
- 167. As described above, Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, made or caused to be made materially false or misleading statements, or omitted to state or caused another person to omit to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading to an accountant, in connection with (i) audits, reviews and examinations of the financial statements of Biovail required to be made pursuant to Commission regulations, and (ii) the preparation and filing by Biovail of documents and reports required to be filed with the Commission.
- 168. By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Miszuk have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Exchange Act Rule 13b2-2 [17 C.F.R. § 240.13b2-2].

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Violations of and Aiding and Abetting Violations of Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16

- The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
- Biovail did not file with the Commission such financial reports as the 170. Commission has prescribed, and Biovail did not include, in addition to the information expressly required to be stated in such reports, such further material information as was necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not misleading, in violation of Section 13(a) and of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(a)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1, and 240.13a-16].
- By reason of the foregoing, Biovail violated, and Crombie and Miszuk have aided 171. and abetted Biovail's violations of, Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(a)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1, and 240.13a-16].

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of and Aiding and Abetting Violations of Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act

- 172. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
 - Biovail did not: 173.
 - a. make and keep books, records, and accounts, which, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflected the transactions and dispositions of its assets; and

Page 49 of 55

- devise and maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to b. provide reasonable assurances that:
 - i. transactions were executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization;
 - ii. transactions were recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles or any other criteria applicable to such statements, and to maintain accountability for assets;
 - iii. access to assets was permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and
 - the recorded accountability for assets was compared with the iv. existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action was taken with respect to any differences, in violation of Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(B)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)].
- By reason of the foregoing, Biovail violated, and Crombie and Miszuk have aided and abetted Biovail's violations of, Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. $\S\S$ 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)].

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 13a-14

The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every 175. allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.

Page 50 of 55

- 176. Crombie knew or recklessly disregarded that his certifications of Biovail's 2002 and 2003 Forms 20-F were materially false and misleading.
- 177. By reason of the foregoing, Crombie has violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Rule 13a-14 [17 C.F.R. § 240.13a-14].

NINTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Violations of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2

- 178. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
- 179. The common stock of Biovail at all relevant times was registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 781].
- 180. Pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2], persons who are directly or indirectly the beneficial owners of more than five percent of the outstanding shares of a class of voting equity securities registered under the Exchange Act are required to file a Schedule 13D within ten days of the date on which their ownership exceeds five percent, and to notify the issuer and the Commission of any material increases or decreases in the percentage of beneficial ownership by filing an amended Schedule 13D. The Schedule 13D filing requirement applies both to individuals and to two or more persons who act as a group for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or disposing of securities of an issuer.
- 181. As described above, Melnyk was at all relevant times a beneficial owner of more than 5 percent of Biovail's shares. In addition to the shares that he held in his own name, as a

Page 51 of 55

result of his investment and voting authority over the shares held in the trusts, he also was a beneficial owner of those Biovail shares.

- Melnyk and the trusts also were sufficiently interrelated that they constituted a 182. group for the purposes of the Section 13(d) and the Schedule 13D filing requirement.
- Accordingly, Melnyk was under an obligation to file with the Commission true 183. and accurate reports with respect to his ownership of the Biovail shares held by the trusts and any material increases or decreases in the percentage of such ownership, pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2]. He did not do so.
- By reason of the foregoing, Melnyk violated and, unless enjoined, will again violate Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §78m(a)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 thereunder [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2].

TENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T

- The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every 185. allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 147.
- Biovail did not retain and has not produced to the Commission staff upon request 186. manually signed signature pages or other documents authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signatures that appear in typed form within its electronic filings on Form 20-F.
- By reason of the foregoing, Biovail has violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T [17 C.F.R. § 232.302(b)].

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, the Commission respectfully requests a Final Judgment:

I.

Permanently enjoining Crombie and Biovail, their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)].

II.

Permanently enjoining Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, Howling, and Biovail, their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5) [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5], and Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling from aiding or abetting future violations of Sections 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].

III.

Permanently enjoining Biovail, its agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Sections 13(a) and 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(a) and 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1 and 240.13a-16] and Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T [17 C.F.R. § 232.302(b)].

IV.

Permanently enjoining Crombie and Miszuk, their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(5)] and Rules 13b2-1 and 13b2-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13b2-1 and 240.13b2-2], and from aiding and abetting future violations of Sections 13(a) and 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(a), 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1 and 240.13a-16].

V.

Permanently enjoining Crombie, his agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with him who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act [17 C.F.R. § 240.13a-14].

VI.

Permanently enjoining Melnyk, his agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with him who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2].

VII.

Ordering Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling to disgorge any ill-gotten gains from the conduct alleged herein and to pay prejudgment interest thereon.

VIII.

Imposing civil penalties upon Biovail and Crombie pursuant to Section 20(d) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(d)] and upon Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling pursuant to Section 21(d)(3) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(3)].

IX.

Permanently barring Crombie, pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(e)], and Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling, pursuant to Section 21(d)(2) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(2)], from serving as an officer or director of any issuer that has a class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78l] or that is required to file reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78o(d)].

X.

Granting such other and further relief as to this Court seems just and proper.

Dated: New York, New York March 24, 2008

Mark K. Schonfeld Regional Director Attorneys for Plaintiff SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION 3 World Financial Center New York, NY 10281-1022 (212) 336-1020

Of Counsel:

Andrew M. Calamari Robert J. Keyes Todd D. Brody Celeste A. Chase Catherine Smith ANDREW M. CALAMARI
ASSOCIATE REGIONAL DIRECTOR
Attorneys for Plaintiff
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
New York Regional Office
3 World Financial Center
New York, NY 10281
(212) 336-1120

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION,

Plaintiff,

: 08 Civ. 02979 (LAK) -against- : ECF CASE

;

BIOVAIL CORPORATION,
EUGENE N. MELNYK,
BRIAN CROMBIE,

JOHN MISZUK, and : AMENDED COMPLAINT KENNETH G. HOWLING, :

Defendants.

Plaintiff Securities and Exchange Commission, for its Amended Complaint against Defendants Biovail Corporation ("Biovail" or the "Company"), Eugene N. Melnyk, Brian Crombie, John Miszuk, and Kenneth G. Howling (collectively, "Defendants"), alleges as follows:

SUMMARY OF ALLEGATIONS

- This case involves chronic fraudulent conduct including financial reporting 1. fraud and other intentional public misrepresentations – by Biovail Corporation, a Canadian pharmaceutical company whose common stock is traded on the New York and Toronto stock exchanges. Obsessed with meeting quarterly and annual earnings guidance, Biovail's executives repeatedly overstated earnings and hid losses in order to deceive investors and create the appearance of achieving that goal. And, when it ultimately became impossible to continue to conceal the Company's poor performance, Biovail actively misled investors and analysts as to its cause. This corrupt strategy was employed by Biovail's most senior officers: Eugene Melnyk, former chairman and chief executive officer; Brian Crombie, former chief financial officer; John Miszuk, former vice president, controller, and assistant secretary; and Kenneth G. Howling, former chief financial officer and vice president of finance and corporate affairs.
- 2. The financial reporting fraud involves three accounting schemes that affected reporting periods from 2001 to 2003. They are: (1) a transaction through which Biovail, over several reporting periods in 2001 and 2002, improperly moved off its financial statements and onto the financial statements of a special purpose entity known as Pharmatech the expenses incurred in the research and development of some of Biovail's products that totaled approximately \$47 million through September 30, 2002 and related liabilities that exceeded approximately \$51 million through that date; (2) a fictitious bill and hold transaction that Biovail concocted to record approximately \$8 million in revenue in the second quarter of 2003; and (3) the intentional misstatement of foreign exchange losses that caused Biovail's second quarter 2003 loss to be understated by about \$3.9 million.

- 3. In addition, in October 2003, Biovail intentionally and falsely attributed nearly half of its failure to meet its third quarter 2003 earnings guidance to a truck accident involving a shipment of Biovail's product, Wellbutrin XL. Biovail intentionally misstated both the effect of the accident on Biovail's third quarter earnings as well as the value of the product involved in the truck accident. The accident, in fact, had no effect on third quarter earnings.
- 4. Each of Biovail's fraudulent accounting schemes had a material effect on Biovail's financial statements for the relevant quarters and years and was engineered by Biovail's senior management in order to manage Biovail's earnings. In effecting these schemes, Biovail management also intentionally deceived its auditors as to the true nature of the transactions. The truck accident misstatements were intended to and did mislead analysts and the investing public concerning the significance of Biovail's failure to meet its own earnings guidance.
- 5. Biovail's then-chairman and chief executive, Eugene Melnyk, also violated share ownership disclosure provisions by failing to identify in his Schedule 13D filings his beneficial ownership of Biovail shares held by several trusts he settled in the late 1990s. Melnyk transferred the Biovail shares from his personal holdings to the trusts. However, because Melnyk continued to exercise both investment and trading authority over the shares in the trusts, Melnyk remained a beneficial owner of the securities and was under a legal obligation to disclose that ownership and material changes to it.

VIOLATIONS

- 6. By virtue of the foregoing conduct:
 - a. Biovail, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)], Sections 10(b) 13(a), 13(b)(2)(A), and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") [15 U.S.C. §§ 78j(b), 78m(a), 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 10b-5, 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16, and Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.10b-5, 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1, 240.13a-16, and 232.302(b)].
 - b. Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].
 - c. Crombie, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section
 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)].

- đ. Melnyk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2].
- Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have e. engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(5)] and Rules 13b2-1 and 13b2-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13b2-1 and 240.13b2-2].
- f. Crombie, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, has engaged in acts, practices, and courses of business that constitute violations of Rule 13a-14 [17 C.F.R. § 240.13a-14].
- By virtue of the conduct described herein, Crombie and Miszuk are also g. each liable, pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Exchange Act, as an aider and abettor of Biovail's violations of Sections 10(b), 13(a), 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78i(b), 78m(a), 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 10b-5, 12b-20, 13a-1 and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.10b-5, 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1 and 240.13a-16].

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

7. The Commission brings this action pursuant to the authority conferred upon it by Section 20(b) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(b)] and Section 21(d)(1) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(1)] seeking to restrain and permanently enjoin Biovail, Melnyk,

Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling from engaging in the acts, practices, and courses of business alleged herein. The Commission also seeks a final judgment:

- ordering Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling to disgorge any a. ill-gotten gains and to pay prejudgment interest thereon;
- b. ordering Biovail and Crombie to pay civil money penalties pursuant to Section 20(d) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(d)];
- ordering Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling to pay civil c. money penalties pursuant to Section 21(d)(3) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. \S 78u(d)(3)]; and
- d. permanently barring Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling from acting as an officer or director of any issuer that has a class of securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 781] or that is required to file reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78o(d)].
- 8. This Court has jurisdiction over this action pursuant to Section 22(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77v(a)] and Sections 21(e) and 27 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78u(e) and 78aa].
- 9. Venue is proper under Section 22(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77v] because a registered offering of Biovail's securities took place in, among other places, the Southern District of New York. Venue is proper under Section 27 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78aa] because certain of the transactions, acts, practices, and courses of business alleged in this Complaint took place in the Southern District of New York.

- 10. Biovail and Crombie, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have made use of means or instruments of transportation or communication in interstate commerce, or of the mails, in connection with the transactions, acts, practices, and courses of business alleged in this Complaint.
- 11. Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, have made use of the means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce, or of the mails, or of a facility of a national securities exchange, in connection with the transactions, acts, practices, and courses of business alleged in this Complaint.

THE DEFENDANTS

- 12. **Biovail Corporation**, a foreign private issuer, is a pharmaceutical company incorporated under the laws of Ontario, Canada. Its headquarters are in Mississauga, Ontario, and it has facilities in the United States, Canada, Ireland, and Puerto Rico. As a foreign private issuer, Biovail files annual reports on Form 20-F and furnishes interim financial statements to the Commission on Form 6-K. During the relevant time period, Biovail included in its annual and interim reports financial statements purportedly prepared in accordance with both U.S. and Canadian generally accepted accounting principles. Since 2006, Biovail has been providing financial statements prepared only in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP").
- Eugene Melnyk, age 49, is a Canadian citizen and a resident of St. Philip, 13. Barbados. Melnyk is the founder of Biovail and served as its chairman and as a director from March 1994 through June 2007. From December 2001 to October 2004, Melnyk also was

Biovail's chief executive officer. Melnyk resigned as a director and chairman of Biovail effective June 30, 2007.

- Ontario. He was Biovail's chief financial officer from May 2000 to August 2004. In August 2004, Crombie was removed as chief financial officer and became Biovail's senior vice president for strategic development. As of May 2007, Crombie no longer holds any position with the Company. Crombie's compensation during the relevant time period had salary and bonus components. His bonus was dependent on several factors, including whether the Company met certain financial targets.
- Ontario. In 2003, he was a vice president, controller, and assistant secretary of Biovail. In March 2008, he was reassigned to a non-officer position within the Company. While Miszuk is not a chartered accountant, he was the principal accounting officer for Biovail. The controllers of all of the operating groups reported to him. Corporate legal accounting as well as the consolidated reporting group also reported to him. Miszuk also was responsible for communicating with Biovail's independent auditors. Miszuk's compensation during the relevant time period had salary and bonus components. His bonus was dependent on several factors, including whether the Company met certain financial targets.
- 16. **Kenneth G. Howling**, age 51, is a U.S. citizen and a resident of Toronto, Ontario. On December 6, 2006, the Company announced Howling's promotion to his current position of senior vice-president and chief financial officer. He also was the Company's chief financial officer from 1997 to 2000. From 2000 to 2003, he was Biovail's vice president of finance, and

in 2003 he assumed additional responsibilities for external communications to investors and analysts when his title changed to vice president, finance and corporate affairs. He is a certified public accountant licensed in New Jersey, but is not a Canadian chartered accountant. In March 2008, he was reassigned to a non-officer position within the Company. Howling's compensation during the relevant time period had salary and bonus components. His bonus was dependent on several factors, including whether the Company met certain financial targets.

FACTS

A. <u>Misrepresentations Concerning the October 2003 Truck Accident</u>

- 17. On September 30, 2003, a truck carrying a shipment of a Biovail product, Wellbutrin XL, left Biovail's Steinbach, Manitoba, plant bound for the North Carolina facility of a major international pharmaceutical company that distributed the product (the "Distributor"). On October 1, 2003, while en route to North Carolina, the truck was involved in a multi-vehicle traffic accident on a highway in Illinois.
- 18. The value of the product on the truck that was involved in the accident was about \$5 million.
- 19. Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling issued two press releases and made numerous other public statements declaring that the loss of revenue and income associated with the truck accident contributed significantly to Biovail's substantial revenue shortfall for the third quarter of 2003 in the amount of \$10 million to \$20 million, or about 23% to 38% of the total announced revenue shortfall for the quarter.
- 20. The press releases and other repeated public statements were materially false and misleading. The truck accident had no impact on Biovail's financial results for the quarter, as

Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling knew or recklessly disregarded. In addition, in the press releases and other public statements, Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling grossly overstated the revenue value of the shipment involved in the truck accident.

The Truck Accident Had No Impact on Biovail's Third Quarter Revenues

- 21. Under U.S. GAAP, revenue may be recognized on the sale of a product like Wellbutrin XL when, among other things, delivery of the product by the seller to the buyer has occurred.
- 22. Pursuant to Biovail's agreement with the Distributor, all deliveries of Wellbutrin XL were subject to the term "F.O.B., [the Distributor's] facilities in the U.S.A. (freight collect)." This "F.O.B. Destination" delivery term meant that delivery occurred and Biovail's revenue recognition would have been appropriate only when the product reached the Distributor's facilities in the United States.
- 23. Under the F.O.B. Destination shipping term the term actually in effect the truck accident had no impact on Biovail's third quarter financial results because the truck left Manitoba on September 30, which was too late for it to reach the Distributor's North Carolina facility prior to the end of the quarter. Under those circumstances, Biovail could not have recognized revenue resulting from the shipment regardless of the accident.
- 24. The deliberate misrepresentations by Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail were based on the false premise that the delivery term was "F.O.B. Biovail," pursuant to which delivery would have occurred and Biovail could have recognized the revenue from the sale at the time the product left Biovail's facility.

- 25. However, even if the shipping term were F.O.B. Biovail, the truck accident would have had no impact on Biovail's third quarter financial results because the title to the product and the risk associated with the accident –would have passed to the Distributor as soon as the truck left Biovail's Manitoba plant. Under those circumstances, Biovail could have recognized revenue resulting from the shipment regardless of the accident.
- 26. Nevertheless, Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail repeatedly and falsely attributed the Company's third quarter revenue shortfall to the truck accident.

The October 3 Press Release and Conference Call

- 27. On October 3, 2003, Biovail issued a press release announcing that its third quarter 2003 "revenues [would] be below previously issued guidance and will be in the range of \$215 million to \$235 million and earnings per share of \$0.35 to \$0.45." The revenues were below the guidance the Company had issued in February 2003 by about \$45 million to \$65 million and the earnings per share range were below the February estimate by \$0.23 at both ends of the range. This was the first time that Biovail had ever failed to meet its quarterly guidance.
- 28. The October 3 press release falsely attributed a significant part of the revenue shortfall to the truck accident: "Contributing significantly to this unfavorable variance was the loss of revenue and income associated with a significant in-transit shipment loss of Wellbutrin XL as a result of a traffic accident." This statement was materially false and misleading, as Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded.
- 29. The October 3 press release also grossly overstated the revenue value of the Wellbutrin XL shipment involved in the accident: "Revenue associated with this shipment is in

the range of \$10 to \$20 million." This statement was materially false and misleading, as Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded.

- 30. Howling wrote the October 3 press release. Howling's name also appears on the press release as the contact person.
- 31. Howling drafted the release based, in part, on information he received from others, including information he and Crombie received from Biovail's warehouse supervisor who was communicating with the transportation company. The information provided by the warehouse supervisor made clear that the shipment had left Biovail's warehouse on September 30, 2003 (and therefore could not have reached the Distributor's North Carolina facility by the end of the quarter) and that only one truck carrying Wellbutrin XL was involved in the accident.
- 32. In order to write the press release, Howling asked Crombie to quantify the value of the product on the truck. Although Crombie knew that the true value of the product on the truck involved in the accident was approximately \$5 million, he provided Howling with a falsely inflated valuation of \$10 to \$20 million for Howling to include in the press release.
- 33. Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the statement in the October 3 press release concerning the value of the product involved in the truck accident was materially false and misleading.
- 34. Howling also reviewed and used an initial draft press release that Crombie had prepared earlier in the day on October 2 and forwarded to both Melnyk and Howling. Crombie's draft stated correctly: "[s]ince the supply agreement between Biovail and its licensee stipulates FOB the licensee's warehouse, the revenue on this product cannot be recognized in Q3, 2003.

The product, either the existing shipment once approved, or replacement shipment will be shipped within ten days. However, this replacement shipment and its associated revenue will now be recognized in O4 not O3."

- 35. When Crombie wrote his draft press release, he had already reviewed the language of the Wellbutrin XL agreement. He knew that the F.O.B. Destination term was in effect and, therefore, the truck accident had no impact on the Company's third quarter revenue. Likewise, upon reading Crombie's draft press release on October 2, Howling knew or recklessly disregarded what it said -i.e., that the correct delivery term in effect for sales of Wellbutrin XL was F.O.B. Destination and that the accident had no impact on the revenue for the third quarter.
- 36. Despite the correct statements in Crombie's draft, the October 3 press release written by Howling, reviewed and edited by Melnyk and Crombie, and ultimately issued by Howling's office, under his supervision, for the Company was false and misleading because, among other things, it falsely stated that the truck accident contributed significantly to the third quarter revenue shortfall.
- 37. Also on October 3, Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling participated in a conference call with analysts in which Melnyk falsely stated: "This accident will have a negative financial impact on Biovail's third quarter revenues." Melnyk later in the call said again, "It is a third quarter item." Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that these statements by Melnyk were materially false and misleading.
- 38. On the same conference call, Crombie falsely said, "The unfortunate incident . . . will have a material negative effect on Biovail's third quarter revenue and earnings." He also falsely told the analysts on the call, "Our contract with [the Distributor] has title change in

Manitoba when it leaves our shipping dock." In fact, as Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling knew or recklessly disregarded, title to the product would change only upon arrival at the Distributor's facility in the United States, and therefore Biovail could not have recognized third quarter revenue on the shipment even if the accident had not occurred.

- 39. On the same call, Crombie referred to the value of the shipment as "\$15 million to \$20 million" – three to four times the actual revenue value. He also noted, "As a result of this accident, Biovail currently estimates that its total third quarter revenues from Wellbutrin XL will now be below \$10 million." Melnyk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that these statements were materially false and misleading.
- Howling participated in the October 3 conference call and helped prepare the 40. script for it. Although he knew or recklessly disregarded that the truck accident had no impact on Biovail's third quarter financial results, he remained silent during the call and did not correct any of the materially false and misleading statements that Melnyk and Crombie made during the call claiming that the accident did have such an impact.
- Following the October 3 press release and conference call, Howling was 41. inundated with numerous inquiries from investors, analysts, and the financial press seeking details regarding the effect of the accident on Biovail's third quarter revenues. These queries included whether Biovail would have been able to record the revenue associated with this shipment in the third quarter even if the accident had not taken place. In response to these inquiries, Howling continued to state falsely that the Wellbutrin XL agreement would have allowed Biovail to recognize revenue in the ordinary course as of the date of shipment from

Biovail's warehouse but that the Company was unable to record the revenue in the third quarter in this case because of the accident.

42. On October 3, Howling also received information detailing the cost of goods that were lost in the accident. In order to respond to the inquiries from investors, analysts, and the financial press, Howling independently calculated the actual revenue associated with the Wellbutrin XL lost in the accident. His calculations demonstrated that, in order for even the low end of the valuation published by the Company – \$10 million – to have been accurate, the product would have had to carry an 80% revenue margin. Howling knew or recklessly disregarded that the actual margin for Wellbutrin XL was substantially less than 80%. Nevertheless, he continued to state falsely in response to inquiries he received from the public following the October 3 press release and conference call that the damaged product was valued at \$10-20 million.

The October 8 Press Release

- 43. On October 8, 2003, an investment bank research analyst issued a research report with a Biovail sell rating (the "Report"). In the Report, the analyst questioned both Biovail's valuation of the product lost due to the accident as well as the Company's assertion of when title to the product transferred.
- 44. Howling received a copy of the Report on October 8 and he promptly forwarded to Melnyk and Crombie the portion of the Report questioning the value of the shipment involved in the truck accident, suggesting that someone in finance draft responses to the issues raised.

 Soon after, Howling forwarded the entire Report to Melnyk and Crombie.

- 45. Following circulation of the Report, other research analysts asked Howling many questions about the quantity of product on the truck, the value of that product, and the wide range of value Biovail had given on October 3.
- 46. Also on October 8, an employee at the Distributor called and e-mailed Howling in order to correct some of the misstatements in the October 3 press release and conference call. The e-mail, which Howling forwarded to Melnyk and Crombie, said that Biovail's conference call statement on when title to the product passed to the Distributor was "an incorrect statement, as the [agreement between Biovail and the Distributor] provides that title to and risk of loss with respect to the product would not have passed to [the Distributor] until the product was delivered to [the Distributor's] facility in the U.S.A." Howling assumed responsibility for speaking to the employee of the Distributor prior to issuing any further press releases on the subject.
- 47. Hours later while under fire from analysts and investors as a result of the Report Biovail issued a second press release that announced the recovery and salability of the product involved in the accident and "re-confirm[ed] that the sales value of these goods is within previously stated guidance." Melnyk dictated the October 8 press release, which both Crombie and Howling reviewed and edited prior to its issuance. The October 8 press release was issued by Howling's office, under his supervision, and his name appears on it as the contact person. Biovail issued this press release even though Howling had been unable to speak with the employee of the Distributor before the release was issued.
- 48. The October 8 press release was deliberately and materially false and misleading. Even though Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail all knew or recklessly disregarded that the

truck accident had no impact on third quarter revenues, the October 8 press release was silent on that subject. This was a material omission.

49. Moreover, Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the statement in the October 8 press release reconfirming the October 3 guidance concerning the value of the product involved in the accident was materially false and misleading because they knew that the value in the October 3 press release was deliberately overstated.

October 10-15 Road Show

- 50. In the days immediately following October 8, there was a perception inside Biovail that management's credibility had been attacked by the Report on October 8. Biovail wanted to address these credibility concerns and other issues with investors, including any questions about Biovail's ability to meet anticipated market demand for Wellbutrin XL.
- 51. To this end, on October 10, 13, 14, and 15, 2003, Biovail executives Melnyk, Crombie, and Howling conducted a road show in New York, Boston, and other cities to meet with market analysts and investors. During the road show, the Biovail executives talked about, among other things, the matters discussed in the Company's October 3, 2003 press release.
- 52. The road show included a power point presentation prepared by Howling that repeated falsely that the truck accident's impact on Biovail's third quarter 2003 revenue was \$10 to \$20 million. In addition to the slides, the executives at the road show provided commentary and answered questions reiterating the false statements in the October 3 press release. At the time of these misstatements, Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail all knew or deliberately disregarded that the statements attributing part of the third quarter revenue shortfall to the truck

accident were materially false and misleading. Melnyk, Crombie, Howling, and Biovail also knew or recklessly disregarded that the road show statements concerning the value of the product on the truck were materially false and misleading.

The Misstatements Were Never Fully Corrected

53. On March 3, 2004, in its annual earnings release Biovail finally acknowledged that the revenue associated with the product involved in the truck accident was only about \$5 million rather than the \$10 to \$20 million previously stated on October 3, 2003. Even this release, however, did not acknowledge that the truck accident had no impact on Biovail's third quarter revenues.

B. Material Misstatements Related to Pharmatech

- 54. In mid-2001, Biovail sought to increase net income by removing from its books the research and development costs associated with a key mid-term product pipeline. To achieve this goal, Biovail created a special purpose entity, Pharmaceutical Technologies Corp. (known as Pharmatech), to carry those costs.
- 55. Despite the fact that research and development costs were expected to be in the tens of millions of dollars, with some estimates as high as \$120 million, Pharmatech's sole shareholder, whom Biovail secured, invested only \$1 million in the company, of which \$350,000 was immediately refundable as a fee.
- 56. Biovail secured financing for Pharmatech from its own lender (the "Bank"), based on Crombie's assurances that, if at any time the Bank chose not to renew the Pharmatech financing, Biovail would likely purchase Pharmatech and retire the debt.

- 57. Crombie and Biovail deliberately and fraudulently orchestrated the Pharmatech arrangement as a means to avoid recording on Biovail's books and records and reporting on its financial statements the expenses and liabilities related to the research and development of certain Biovail products. Crombie knew, and told the Bank, that it was probable that Biovail would repay Pharmatech's debt to the Bank when it first came due after one year, regardless of the outcome of the research and development at that point, if the Bank did not renew the financing. Crombie and Biovail understood that under those circumstances U.S. GAAP required Biovail to record Pharmatech's expenses and liabilities and to include them on its own financial statements.
- Nevertheless, Crombie and Biovail deliberately did not recognize and record 58. Pharmatech's liabilities or charge its research development costs to expense as incurred on Biovail's books and records and did not include them on Biovail's financial statements. Instead. Crombie intentionally misled Biovail's auditors as to the true nature of the arrangement in order to secure from the auditors an opinion letter supporting Biovail's accounting for the arrangement.

The Applicable Accounting Principles

- 59. The applicable U.S. GAAP guidance in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 68, Research and Development Arrangements ("SFAS 68"), provides that an enterprise that is a party to a research and development arrangement that allows it to obtain the results of research and development funded partially or entirely by others must estimate and recognize the liability on its own books and records if the enterprise is obligated to repay any of the funds provided by the other parties, regardless of the outcome of the research and development. Under such circumstances, SFAS 68 also requires the enterprise to charge the research and development costs to expense as incurred.
- 60. Even in the absence of a written agreement or contract requiring repayment by the enterprise, SFAS 68 sets forth a presumption that the enterprise has an obligation to repay the other parties if surrounding conditions suggest that it is probable that the enterprise will repay any of the funds regardless of the outcome of the research and development. That presumption can be overcome only by substantial evidence to the contrary. "Probable" in this context means that repayment is likely.
- 61. SFAS 68 provides examples of circumstances under which there is a presumption of a repayment obligation, including, among others, that the enterprise has indicated an intent to repay all or a portion of the funds provided regardless of the outcome of the research and development.

The Agreements Between Biovail and Pharmatech

62. Pharmatech was incorporated in Barbados on June 29, 2001 and, on the same day, it entered into a Product Development and Royalty Agreement with Biovail's Barbados

subsidiary, Biovail Laboratories, Inc. In this agreement, Pharmatech agreed to pay all the costs and expenses required to obtain regulatory approval of certain products in Biovail's midterm product pipeline, and Biovail granted Pharmatech a license to use the technologies necessary to develop the products.

- 63. Biovail also agreed to pay Pharmatech a royalty calculated as a percentage of the net sales of each successfully developed and approved product. Although the royalty payments would continue for ten years after each product's launch, Biovail could terminate the royalty obligation at any time upon thirty days notice and instead pay a contractually specified amount that increased over time depending on the date of the termination notice.
- 64. In a related Advisory Agreement, Biovail also agreed to guide Pharmatech in the development of the products.
- 65. The products included in the Pharmatech portfolio were those that could be launched within two to five years. The intention was to improve on drugs that were already in the market by providing new drug delivery formulations that could enhance effectiveness and increase patient compliance.
- 66. Several of the products were being developed to use controlled release technology that allowed for the gradual and predictable release of active ingredients over twelve or twenty four hours. Other products were to use the FlashDose drug delivery system, in which the product dissolves rapidly on the user's tongue.
- 67. Biovail had obtained the FlashDose technology in November 1999 by acquiring another pharmaceutical company for approximately \$250 million. That purchase was a significant acquisition and both the FlashDose and controlled release technologies were

important to Biovail. Although in June 2001, it was not certain that the FlashDose or controlled release technologies could be combined effectively and safely with any of the products in the Pharmatech portfolio, Biovail told the Bank that the products comprised its key mid-term product pipeline.

68. In connection with the agreement with Pharmatech, Biovail also entered into a Share Option Agreement with Pharmatech's sole stockholder. This agreement permitted Biovail to purchase all of the stockholder's Pharmatech shares at any time until December 31, 2006, in exchange for a fixed purchase price that ranged from \$1.25 million to \$5 million depending on the date Biovail exercised the share purchase option.

Pharmatech's Agreement with the Bank

- 69. Although Pharmatech agreed to pay the costs of developing the products, it had little working capital with which to do so. The sole stockholder's capital investment was just \$1 million and the new company had no sources of revenue and no assets other than the potential future royalty payments and the license from Biovail to use the FlashDose and controlled release technologies in developing the products.
- 70. To address this problem Crombie approached several potential lenders but ultimately only the Bank agreed to provide financing. Since the 1990's the Bank had served as Biovail's primary lender extending hundreds of millions of dollars in financing to Biovail through a credit facility.
- 71. In a June 29, 2001 agreement, the Bank agreed to extend credit to Pharmatech in the maximum aggregate amount of \$60 million for 364 days, at which time the outstanding debt would become due and payable. Pharmatech, however, could seek a 364-day extension of the

credit facility, which the Bank could grant or deny in its discretion. As collateral, Pharmatech granted the Bank a security interest in the Product Development and Royalty Agreement, including the potential future royalty payments and the license to use the crucial technology to develop the products. In the event of default, the Bank would also have the right to assign Pharmatech's rights under the agreement to a third party, including the right to continue development of the products using the FlashDose and controlled release technologies.

- 72. In connection with the financing, Biovail provided a comfort letter addressed to the Bank stating that, if Biovail exercised its share purchase option, Biovail would arrange to repay in full on or before June 30, 2004 any outstanding balance then due. Thus, the probability that Biovail would repay Pharmatech's debt to the Bank turned on the likelihood that Biovail would exercise its share purchase option if the Bank did not renew the loan after one year.
- 73. Crombie made clear to the Bank during the discussions about financing that Biovail probably would repay the Bank regardless of the outcome of the product development. Specifically, Crombie told the Bank that: (1) Biovail had a compelling business incentive to acquire Pharmatech and repay the loan because Biovail would want the royalties from any successfully developed products; (2) in any event, Biovail did not want its competitors acquiring access to the license to use the FlashDose (which Biovail had paid \$250 million to acquire) or controlled release technologies that Biovail had assigned to Pharmatech; and (3) the Bank had an effective "annual put" to Biovail, meaning that, when the credit facility came up for review after one year, if the Bank declined to extend the financing, the Bank could expect Biovail to acquire Pharmatech and repay the indebtedness.

The Auditors' Opinion Letter

- 74. In connection with the Pharmatech transaction, Biovail obtained from its auditors an opinion letter concerning the accounting implications of the transaction. Among other things, the opinion letter, dated June 29, 2001, analyzed the deal in light of SFAS 68. The letter contains a table summarizing in one column the factors specified in SFAS 68 and in a parallel column the information Crombie provided in June 2001 to the audit partner and other members of the audit team on each of those factors. Crombie knew that the auditors would rely upon that factual information in issuing their opinion, and they did rely on it.
- 75. Specifically, in order to secure the opinion letter from Biovail's auditors, in June 2001, Crombie made the following misstatements to the audit partner and other members of the audit team:
 - Crombie told the auditors that Biovail's management did not believe that it was probable that Biovail would repay the amounts being advanced and that the funding provided by others should not be recorded as a liability.
 - Crombie told the auditors that Biovail had not provided any explicit or implicit undertakings to any parties involved in the transaction to repay all or a portion of the funds provided.
 - Crombie told the auditors that Biovail's management did not currently believe that it was probable that it would choose to purchase the common shares of Pharmatech rather than incur any penalty.
- 76. Crombie also falsely stated during regular conversations in June 2001 with the audit partner and other members of the audit team that he gave no comfort to the Bank in regard to exercising any options and did not provide any guaranties, or puts, or protections, or anything of the like.

- 77. Crombie's statements to the auditors were materially false and misleading because he was telling the accountants the opposite of what he was contemporaneously telling the Bank. In particular, Crombie failed to tell the auditors that he had told the Bank that, in the event of a Pharmatech default, Biovail would have a compelling business incentive to exercise its option to acquire Pharmatech and repay the indebtedness to the Bank. Crombie also did not tell the auditors that he had told the Bank that the annual loan renewal mechanism was effectively an "annual put" to Biovail. Similarly, Crombie did not tell the auditors that he had told the Bank that Biovail would not want to see the technology license in which the Bank had taken a security interest fall into the hands of Biovail's competitors. These were material false statements and omissions.
- 78. Crombie was well aware of the U.S. GAAP requirements for research and development arrangements because of his involvement in Biovail's previous such arrangements. Crombie deceived the auditors because he specifically understood that the auditors would not issue the opinion letter regarding Pharmatech if he told them the truth.

Biovail's Purchase of Pharmatech When the Bank Did Not Renew the Financing

- 79. At the conclusion of the initial year of financing, in June 2002, the Bank extended Pharmatech's financing but only for six more months, until December 31, 2002. As early as October 2002, Biovail management began to conclude that the Bank would neither renew the credit facility on December 31, 2002 nor increase its limit. Finally, on December 24, 2002, Crombie learned definitively that the Bank would not extend any additional funds to Pharmatech.
- 80. Three days later, Biovail sent a letter notifying the Pharmatech stockholder that Biovail intended to exercise the purchase option. Consistent with the "put" representations

Crombie had made to the Bank, Biovail bought Pharmatech when the Bank decided not to extend additional financing, and repaid the Bank in full. Biovail's actions confirm that the Company's intention always was to exercise its purchase option and repay the Bank if the credit facility was not extended.

False and Misleading Public Filings

- 81. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2001 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2001 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on November 13, 2001. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended March 31, 2002 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on May 30, 2002. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2002 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on August 29, 2002. On that date Crombie signed a certification stating the Form 6-K report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that this representation was materially false and misleading.
- 82. Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended September 30, 2002 were furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on November 25, 2002. On that date Crombie signed a certification stating the Form 6-K report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that this representation was materially false and misleading.
- 83. Biovail's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2001 was signed by Crombie and filed with the Commission on Form 20-F on May 17, 2002. Biovail's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2002 was signed by Crombie and filed with the

Commission on May 20, 2003. On that date, Crombie also signed a certification stating that the Form 20-F report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that this representation was materially false and misleading.

- 84. As a direct result of Crombie's and Biovail's intentional failure to record on Biovail's books and records a total of approximately \$47 million in Pharmatech's expenses and more than approximately \$51 million in liabilities related to the research and development through September 30, 2002, Biovail's financial statements were materially misstated. In addition, during the fourth quarter of 2002, Biovail did not charge to expense as incurred more than \$10 million in additional Pharmatech expenses and did not timely recognize and record on Biovail's books and records additional related liabilities that Pharmatech incurred during that quarter.
- 85. Specifically, Biovail's financial reports were materially false and misleading in that they did not include Pharmatech's research and development expenses, causing: (1) net income to be overstated by approximately 50% in the third quarter 2001, 32% in the 2001 annual financial statements, 15% in the first quarter 2002, 18% in the second quarter 2002, and 16% in the third quarter 2002, and understated by approximately 17% in the 2002 annual financial statements; and (2) net income excluding certain charges to be overstated by approximately 25% in the third quarter 2001, 12% in the 2001 annual financial statements, 16% in the third quarter 2002, and 17% in the 2002 annual financial statements.
- 86. Biovail's balance sheets included in the financial reports also were materially false and misleading because they did not include Pharmatech's liability to the Bank, causing

Biovail's total liabilities to be understated by approximately 2% in the third quarter 2001, 11% at year-end 2001, 5% in the first quarter 2002, 5% in the second quarter 2002, and 7% in the third quarter 2002.

- 87. Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that the financial statements identified above were materially false and misleading.
- 88. During the period when Biovail's financial statements were intentionally and materially misstated as a result of the Pharmatech fraud, Biovail conducted a registered offering in which it sold 12.5 million of its common shares and raised gross proceeds of approximately \$587.5 million. The prospectus supplement for this offering, filed on November 15, 2001, incorporated by reference Biovail's intentionally and materially false and misleading financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2001, furnished to the Commission on the Company's Form 6-K dated November 13, 2001.
- 89. Crombie and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that Biovail's materially false and misleading financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2001, were incorporated by reference into the prospectus supplement dated November 15, 2001.

C. A Sham Bill and Hold Transaction in June 2003

90. In the second quarter of 2003, both product revenue and total revenue were below even the low end of Biovail's previously issued guidance for the quarter, and the Company was in danger of missing earnings expectations for the first time in its history. In particular, Biovail had not sold any Wellbutrin XL, a drug that analysts considered crucial to the Company's health and whose sales potential had led some analysts to issue a buy recommendation for the Company.

91. Rather than acknowledge the Company's poor performance that quarter, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail fraudulently and improperly recognized and recorded approximately \$8 million in additional revenue from a phony sale of Wellbutrin XL. As a result, for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, Biovail's net loss was intentionally and materially understated by approximately 80% in its interim financial statements that Biovail furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on August 29, 2003. Moreover, by recognizing the \$8 million in revenue from the phony sale in the second quarter of 2003, Biovail was able to avoid reporting a decrease in overall product revenue relative to the second quarter of 2002, which analysts would have considered a bad trend.

Biovail's Wellbutrin XL Agreement

- 92. Through subsidiaries, Biovail and the Distributor entered into a Development. License and CoPromotion Agreement in 2001. Pursuant to the agreement, and subject to FDA approval, Biovail was to manufacture Wellbutrin XL and sell it to the Distributor, which would distribute the product to third-party purchasers. The agreement required Biovail to produce Wellbutrin XL to be used for two purposes: (1) as sample product that Biovail would deliver in bulk to the Distributor and that the Distributor would package and distribute to physicians as a promotional tool; and (2) as trade product that Biovail would package in bottles labeled in accordance with the FDA's requirements and that the Distributor would sell at a commercial price upon FDA approval.
- 93. As modified in December 2002, the agreement provided different prices for the differing dosages of sample product and trade product. Biovail sold sample pills to the Distributor at fixed prices per tablet, effectively at cost and, at the start of the product launch, at a

loss. Biovail's Wellbutrin XL revenues for trade product were tied to the Distributor's net revenues from its sales to third parties. The agreement provided that Biovail would invoice trade product shipped to the Distributor at a fixed percentage of the Distributor's estimated net sales revenues and the invoicing percentage would rise as the Distributor's actual net sales increased over time. To the extent that the Distributor's estimate of its net sales revenues was different from the actual net sales revenue, the agreement contemplated a quarterly reconciliation process.

94. The FDA issued a letter on June 26, 2003 stating that Wellbutrin XL was "approvable," which meant that the FDA required further information before the new drug application could be approved. Among other things, the FDA's June 26 letter requested revised draft labeling for the product. The FDA did not finally approve Wellbutrin XL until August 29, 2003.

Biovail's Need to Generate Trade Product Revenue in June 2003

- 95. On February 7, 2003 Biovail published earnings guidance for its fiscal year 2003. It projected second quarter earnings per share between \$0.43 and \$0.50, third quarter earnings per share between \$0.58 and \$0.68, and annual sales of Wellbutrin XL of between \$75 million and \$150 million.
- 96. Wellbutrin XL was a key component of these earnings projections. It was widely expected that Wellbutrin XL would be the most significant product launch in the Company's history. The product, however, could not launch until it received FDA approval. When, by early June 2003, the FDA still had not yet approved Wellbutrin XL, Biovail executives became concerned because it was clear that Biovail would not meet its second quarter earnings projections unless it sold Wellbutrin XL trade product by June 30.

- 97. Although Biovail needed to produce prior to approval enough Wellbutrin XL trade product to enable the Distributor to launch the product promptly, it was risky to manufacture too many pills before the FDA had determined as part of the approval process what the product's shelf life would be because the Distributor could return stale trade pills to Biovail. Sample product, however, because it would be given away rather than sold, could be distributed up until expiration.
- 98. In April and May 2003 the Distributor submitted purchase orders for the delivery of Wellbutrin XL sample pills in June and for delivery of trade product (contingent on FDA approval of the trade product packaging) in July.
- 99. There were two reasons why the Distributor sought delivery of sample pills before trade pills: (1) under the agreement, the Distributor was responsible for packaging sample pills and wanted sufficient quantities on hand early so it could prepare for the launch; and (2) there was a risk that trade pills could expire unused if they were produced too early.
- By the middle of June 2003, Biovail had not filled the Distributor's pending 100. orders for sample product. At the time, Biovail was experiencing manufacturing problems and, as a result, was unable to manufacture sufficient quantities to fill the sample orders. In addition, filling sample orders generated no income for Biovail. If Biovail had invoiced and shipped the inventory as samples during June, it would have sustained a loss because the cost of goods sold exceeded the contractual sample prices.

Crombie's Demand for a Trade Product Order in June

Even though Crombie knew about the production problems, he complained in a 101. June 19, 2003 letter to the Distributor that Biovail needed the Distributor to place an order for

trade product for June delivery "so that Biovail could be assured that it could book the revenue associated with those shipments [of trade product] in Q2 of 2003." He proposed in his letter to sell to the Distributor as trade product "all of our current production" of Wellbutrin XL.

- 102. The Distributor acquiesced in Crombie's demand for a June order for trade product in view of Biovail's threat to turn its manufacturing capacity to other products, since that could have caused a delay in the Wellbutrin XL launch.
- 103. On June 20, 2003, the Distributor placed an order for 27.1 million tablets of trade product. Since FDA approval was still pending, Biovail could not label the product so the Distributor agreed to let Biovail hold the product awaiting FDA approval and packaging.

 Although Biovail had not manufactured enough pills to meet the order, Biovail purported to earmark the entire then-existing inventory of Wellbutrin XL in its warehouse, approximately 18 million pills, to fill this "bill and hold" order.
- 104. On June 30, 2003, Biovail invoiced the Distributor approximately \$8 million for the product, and recorded a sale at a price that was slightly reduced from the usual trade prices to reflect that the packaging would not be done or invoiced until after FDA approval. The parties did not agree, however, on a fixed schedule for delivery of the product because the date of FDA approval was not yet known.

Applicable Accounting Principles

105. Under U.S. GAAP, revenue may be recognized when it is realized or realizable and earned. Among other things, U.S. GAAP requires that the seller complete its performance under the contract, which in this case required that Biovail (1) manufacture the Wellbutrin XL pills; and (2) deliver those pills to the Distributor; (3) at a fixed or determinable price.

- 106. Ordinarily, revenue may be recognized only when delivery of the product by the seller to the buyer has occurred. Under certain limited circumstances a company may recognize revenue even before it has shipped the product. This type of transaction is commonly known as a "bill and hold transaction."
- 107. A legitimate bill and hold transaction permits revenue recognition before delivery provided the following additional criteria under U.S. GAAP are met:
 - (a) The risk of ownership must have passed to the buyer;
 - (b) The customer must have made a fixed commitment to purchase the goods, preferably reflected in written documentation;
 - (c) The buyer, not the seller, must request that the transaction be on a bill and hold basis. The buyer must have a substantial business purpose for ordering the goods on a bill and hold basis;
 - (d) There must be a fixed schedule for delivery of the goods. The date for delivery must be reasonable and must be consistent with the buyer's business purpose (e.g., storage periods are customary in the industry);
 - (e) The seller must not have retained any specific performance obligations such that the earnings process is not complete;
 - (f) The ordered goods must have been segregated from the seller's inventory and not be subject to being used to fill other orders; and
 - (g) The goods must be complete and ready for shipment.
- 108. The requirements of U.S. GAAP are summarized in Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 101 Revenue Recognition in Financial Statements ("SAB 101"). The purpose of these requirements is, in part, to prevent companies from selling the same product twice which is, among other things, what Biovail did here.
- 109. At the time of the transaction, Crombie and Miszuk both reviewed SAB 101 and understood the requirements under U.S. GAAP for a valid bill and hold transaction. This was a

unique transaction for Biovail, which had not previously made any sales on a bill and hold basis. Despite their unfamiliarity with this type of transaction, Crombie and Miszuk did not discuss the bill and hold transaction with the Company's independent auditors at the time of the transaction to confirm that the revenue recognition requirements were properly met. Nor did they discuss this transaction with any of the chartered accountants who worked for the Company or the subsidiary of the Company on whose books the transaction was recorded.

110. One requirement for bill and hold transactions that was plainly and deliberately flouted was the requirement that the ordered goods be segregated from the seller's inventory and not be subject to being used to fill other orders. Here, the goods supposedly sold in the sham bill and hold transaction constituted all of Biovail's inventory at that time. Consequently, there was no real segregation of Wellbutrin XL at Biovail's warehouse. Moreover, these pills were very soon thereafter designated by Miszuk and Crombie to fill the Distributor's pending orders for sample product and were shipped with new invoices at different and much lower prices – the sample prices.

The Pills Switch

111. The pills that Biovail was required to segregate to fill the June 30 bill and hold transaction were not fungible with later-produced pills because they were subject to an earlier expiration date. Although no one knew prior to FDA approval what the exact expiration date for trade product would be, Crombie and Miszuk believed in June that all of the tablets then in Biovail's inventory – which were supposedly sold to the Distributor in the purported bill and hold transaction – were already too old for trade use. To avoid potential returns of such stale pills by the Distributor, and in an attempt to fill the Distributor's orders for sample pills that had

- 112. Crombie and Miszuk then invented a rationale by which Biovail purportedly could still recognize the trade sale revenue in the second quarter. They decided to replace the pills that would now be shipped as sample pills at the lower sample prices with newer pills that would now purport to be the subject of the June 30 sale.
- 113. Crombie's and Miszuk's scheme was promptly implemented. By July 18, Biovail sent the Distributor various schedules showing that Biovail intended to ship to the Distributor under sample invoices and at the lower sample prices the very same pills that were the subject of the June 30 trade sale invoices at the higher, trade prices. And Crombie and Miszuk ultimately shipped these pills to the Distributor under new invoices at sample prices. The original June 30 trade sale invoices were never paid and eventually were withdrawn through issuance of credit memos.
- 114. As of mid-July, however, as Miszuk and Crombie both knew, Biovail had not yet manufactured the additional pills needed to replace the pills purportedly segregated for the June 30 trade sale. Thus, there were not sufficient pills in existence at any time prior to the close of the second quarter books to apply to the June 30 trade sale once Crombie and Miszuk designated

all of the pills then in existence to fill the sample orders. Accordingly, Biovail never really implemented a pill-for-pill substitution to replace the purportedly segregated pills with newly manufactured pills. Miszuk and Crombie knew this prior to the close of Biovail's second quarter books and records or were reckless in not knowing this.

Crombie and Miszuk did not discuss with Biovail's independent auditors their 115. scheme to replace the supposedly segregated pills. They did not seek any guidance from them as to whether the requirements of U.S. GAAP for revenue recognition generally or for a bill and hold transaction could be met by replacing the pills. Instead, in meetings with Biovail's independent auditors on July 23 and July 25, Crombie and Miszuk led the auditors to believe that a shipment of trade product had actually occurred on June 30, which was not true. Miszuk also falsely told the auditors in connection with their quarterly review that pricing on the June 30 trade product sale was fixed even after he and Crombie had decided to ship the same pills supposedly sold in that transaction to the Distributor at the lower sample prices. Crombie and Miszuk similarly did not discuss with the chartered accountants who worked for the Company (or the Company's subsidiary on whose books the transaction was recorded) their scheme to replace the segregated pills.

Intentionally and Materially False and Misleading Public Statements

- 116. In late July, Biovail closed its books on the second quarter still recognizing improperly the approximately \$8 million in revenue in connection with the June 30 trade product sale. On July 29, 2003, Biovail issued an earnings release for the guarter ended June 30, 2003 that both Crombie and Miszuk reviewed before its issuance. On the same day, Biovail conducted a conference call with analysts to discuss the Company's financial results for the second quarter.
- When Biovail closed its books for the quarter ended June 30, 2003 and when the 117. Company announced its second quarter results on July 29, 2003, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, that the requirements under U.S. GAAP for revenue recognition for a bill and hold transaction were not satisfied with respect to the Wellbutrin XL trade product sale transaction that purportedly occurred on June 30, 2003. Specifically, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded, among other things, that: (a) as of June 30, 2003 there was no fixed schedule for delivery of the goods because FDA approval for Wellbutrin XL still had not occurred; (b) the Distributor had not agreed to pay the higher trade price for product it used as sample product; (c) the pills supposedly segregated for the June 30, 2003 trade sale comprised all of Biovail's Wellbutrin XL tablets as of June 30, 2003,; and (d) Biovail had not manufactured any - or enough - other pills as of June 30 or as of the date when Biovail's second quarter books were closed in July to replace the supposedly segregated pills that Crombie and Miszuk designated for shipment to the Distributor to fill the Distributor's other pending orders for sample product at the lower sample prices.

- 118. The second quarter earnings announced by Biovail appeared to meet the Company's guidance for the second quarter. As a direct result of the improper recognition of revenue on the phony bill and hold transaction, the July 29, 2003 earnings release was intentionally and materially false and misleading. Specifically, the earnings release understated the Company's net loss for the quarter by approximately 80% and overstated the Company's net income (excluding acquired R&D) for the quarter by about 5%.
- Howling said, "Additionally, in the second-quarter 2003, approximately \$8 million of Wellbutrin XL was supplied to [the Distributor]." Although Crombie knew or recklessly disregarded at the time of the conference call that the requirements under U.S. GAAP for revenue recognition for a purported bill and hold transaction were not satisfied, he omitted to correct Howling's misstatement.
- 120. During August, after the Distributor began receiving the shipments of sample product, the Distributor notified Biovail that, because the August sample invoices identified the same tablets that were associated with the June 30 trade invoices, the Distributor would not process the June 30 trade invoices at that time. This message was forwarded to Crombie and Miszuk on August 14, 2003.
- 121. By no later than August 29, 2003, Miszuk, Crombie, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded, among other things, that during August the Distributor had refused to process the June 30 invoices for the trade product sale because Biovail was shipping the same pills under sample invoices at the lower sample prices.

Page 39 of 61

- 122. Nevertheless, on August 29, 2003, the Company furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K Biovail's second quarter financial statements that were intentionally and materially false and misleading. Specifically, as a direct result of the improper recognition of revenue on the phony bill and hold transaction, the Company's net loss was understated by approximately 80%.
- 123. Miszuk signed this Form 6-K and Crombie also signed a statement that the Form 6-K report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company." At that time, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew, or recklessly disregarded that the financial statements, and Crombie's statement, were intentionally and materially false and misleading because the revenue recognition on the purported June 30 trade product sale included in the second quarter financial statements was not in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
- 124. The next business day, on September 1, 2003, Biovail issued two credit memos to the Distributor voiding the two unpaid June 30 trade invoices.
- 125. On May 14, 2004, Biovail furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K/A restated financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2003. This restatement corrected material misstatements resulting from the previously unrecorded and unreported foreign exchange loss discussed below. But in this 2004 amendment, Biovail continued to reflect the approximately \$8 million in revenue and about \$4 million in earnings from the phony June 30 bill and hold transaction, causing the restated financial statements to understate net loss by about 45%. Miszuk signed this Form 6-K/A and Crombie also signed a statement that the Form 6-K/A report "fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the

Company." At that time, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the financial statements, and Crombie's statement, were materially false and misleading because the revenue recognition on the purported June 30 trade product sale included in the second quarter financial statements was not in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

126. Biovail's annual report for the year ended December 31, 2003 was signed by Crombie and filed with the Commission on May 14, 2004. This report presents restated second quarter results as they appear in the Form 6-K/A furnished to the Commission the same day, and like that Form 6-K/A, these restated results continued to reflect the approximately \$8 million in revenue and about \$4 million in earnings from the phony June 30 bill and hold transaction, causing the restated financial results for the second quarter of 2003 set forth in the Form 20-F to understate net loss by about 45%. On May 14, 2003, Crombie also signed a certification stating. among other things, that, based on Crombie's knowledge: (1) 'this [Form 20-F] report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;" and (2) "the financial statements. and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report[.]" At that time, Crombie, Miszuk, and Biovail knew or recklessly disregarded that the Form 20-F, and Crombie's statement, were materially false and misleading because the revenue recognition on the purported June 30 trade product sale and included in the second quarter financial statements was not in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Crombie's and Miszuk's Deception of Biovail's Auditors

- Not only did Biovail, Crombie, and Miszuk not seek advice and guidance from 127. Biovail's auditors concerning whether the bill and hold accounting was proper, but Crombie and Miszuk also made material misstatements and omissions about the June trade order to the auditors in connection with both the second quarter review and the 2003 annual audit.
- 128. In connection with the quarterly review, by July 22, Miszuk told the auditors that pricing was fixed on the June trade order even though, by July 18, he and Crombie already had designated for shipment as sample pills – at the lower sample prices – the pills purportedly segregated for the bill and hold sale.
- Also during the quarterly review, Crombie discussed with the auditors their 129. request for a confirmation about fixed pricing. In their communications with Crombie and Miszuk on at least July 23 and July 25, the auditors referred to the June transaction as a "shipment," showing their belief that actual delivery had occurred. Neither Crombie nor Miszuk corrected this misunderstanding. They did not tell the auditors that the Company had treated the June trade product sale as a bill and hold transaction. Similarly, neither Crombie nor Miszuk told the accountants in July that they had decided to use the pills originally identified on the "bill and hold" invoices to fill the Distributor's sample orders at the lower sample prices. They also did not tell the accountants that Biovail did not have sufficient product on hand to fill both the trade order and the outstanding sample orders,
- 130. Miszuk and Crombie similarly failed to tell the auditors during August that the Distributor was refusing to pay the June invoices because Biovail had shipped to the Distributor the very same pills under sample invoices, that the available pills were aged and best used as

samples to avoid returns, and that the Distributor did not agree to pay trade prices if it used the pills as sample product. Crombie also falsely told the auditors in February 2004 during the yearend audit that the Distributor's non-payment of the invoices in connection with the June 2003 transaction was part of a larger problem involving the Distributor's failure to pay Biovail's invoices and had nothing to do with the specific bill and hold transaction.

- 131. Miszuk made additional misrepresentations in the management report, a report circulated to Biovail executives and auditors which purported to provide an overview of the Company's quarterly financial performance, including both narrative and financial statements. Prior to the circulation of the management report to Biovail's auditors on July 25 and 30, 2003. Miszuk reviewed and approved the content of the report, which he knew the auditors used as part of their review process. By including approximately \$8 million in revenue associated with the purported June 30 trade product sale, Biovail's July 25 and 30, 2003 second guarter 2003 management reports were materially false in two ways: (1) they overstated income and (2) both falsely asserted that "[a]ll figures contained in [the] report [were] in accordance with U.S. GAAP."
- 132. Only when the auditors again sought information concerning the transaction in January and February 2004 in connection with the year-end audit —after discovering the credit memos that reversed the June 2003 transaction — did the accountants first learn that Biovail had recorded the June 30 transaction as a bill and hold. Even then, neither Miszuk nor Crombie told the auditors that Biovail had shipped and invoiced as sample product in August the pills supposedly segregated for the bill and hold transaction in June.

Page 43 of 61

133. Crombie and Miszuk also misled the auditors in early 2004 about the true reason for the September 1, 2003 credit memos. They told them that Biovail had credited out the June 30 invoices so that it could issue new invoices that included packaging costs. The truth was that the Distributor had refused to pay the June 30 invoices and two sets of invoices could not have duplicate lot numbers on them.

D. Material Misstatements Concerning Unrecognized Foreign Exchange Loss

- 134. Concurrent with its improper attempt to record unearned revenue through the sham bill and hold transaction, Biovail also sought to conceal its weak second quarter 2003 performance by intentionally failing to record in the second quarter of 2003 approximately \$3.9 million in additional losses due to foreign currency fluctuations.
- 135. In December 2002 Biovail's Barbados subsidiary acquired from the Wellbutrin XL Distributor the Canadian rights to two pharmaceutical products. Biovail paid a portion of the consideration in cash and borrowed the balance from the Distributor. Although the currency for the transaction was Canadian dollars, Biovail's functional currency is the U.S. dollar, and Biovail reports its financial results in U.S. dollars.
- 136. The U.S. GAAP guidance applicable to the translation of foreign currency statements is Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 52, Foreign Currency Translation, which provides: "All elements of financial statements shall be translated by using a current exchange rate. For assets and liabilities, the exchange rate at the balance sheet dates shall be used." Consistent with this guidance, in its 2002 year-end financial statements filed with the Commission on Form 20-F on May 21, 2003, Biovail correctly reported the outstanding loan obligation in U.S. dollars by applying the then-current exchange rate.

Page 44 of 61

- 137. On March 31, 2003, the date of Biovail's first quarter balance sheet, the Canadian dollar had strengthened against the U.S. dollar since December 31, 2002. Instead of applying the exchange rate current as of March 31 to translate the outstanding balance due on the loan from Canadian to U.S. dollars, Biovail translated the outstanding balance using the same exchange rate that it had applied in its financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002. As a result, Biovail's financial statements for the first quarter of 2003, furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on May 30, 2003, overstated net income by about 9%.
- 138. In Biovail's financial statements for the second quarter of 2003, the Company repeated the error it had made in the first quarter and again translated the remaining balance into U.S. dollars using the same exchange rate that Biovail had applied in its annual financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2002. This time, however, the error was not inadvertent.
- 139. On July 8, 2003, early in the quarterly closing process, the controller for the Barbados subsidiary and Biovail's senior director of legal accounting, both chartered accountants who reported to Miszuk, told Miszuk in an e-mail that the remaining outstanding balance should be adjusted to reflect the June 30 exchange rate and that doing so would generate an additional cumulative foreign exchange loss of approximately \$9 million. The senior director of legal accounting noted in the e-mail that the additional foreign exchange loss was going to cause concern at the senior management level. Miszuk reviewed the e-mail and responded to it stating: "can we discuss this on Thursday can I see some analysis on this."
- 140. Despite this clear identification of the issue, Miszuk and Biovail did not record this additional foreign exchange loss, which Miszuk knew, or recklessly disregarded, would have

negatively affect Biovail's second quarter financial results (and also would have nullified a significant portion of the earnings Biovail planned to recognize from the sham bill and hold transaction). Moreover, the Company would have been required to restate its first quarter financial results, something Miszuk did not want to do.

- 141. As a result, Biovail's interim financial statements for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, furnished to the Commission on Form 6-K on August 29, 2003, were materially misstated. intentionally or recklessly. Specifically, for the three-month period ended June 30, 2003, the Company's net loss was understated by about 80%, or approximately \$3.9 million, and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003, the Company's net income was overstated by 18%, or approximately \$9.3 million. Although Miszuk knew about or recklessly disregarded the exchange rate translation error, he nevertheless signed this Form 6-K.
- 142. Miszuk also reviewed the July 25 and July 30 management reports and approved them for circulation to, among others, the Company's outside auditors during their second quarter review. These reports present results for both the three months and six months ended June 30, 2003. As a result of Biovail's failure to record correctly the foreign exchange loss, the three-month period is misstated in the reports by about \$3.9 million and the six-month period, which includes the misstatement for the quarter ended March 31, 2003, is misstated by approximately \$9.3 million. These reports also asserted falsely that all figures were in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Miszuk knew, or recklessly disregarded, that the financial statements in the management reports as well as that representation were materially false and misleading.

Page 46 of 61

- 143. Miszuk continued to discuss the foreign exchange issue with others at Biovail during the third quarter of 2003 prior to Biovail furnishing its Form 6-K to the Commission on August 29. He acknowledged the loss in previous quarters and sought a hedging strategy. Notwithstanding his awareness of the additional loss in the first two quarters of the year, Miszuk took no steps to correct the misstated quarterly reports or even to correct the problem going forward. As a result, Biovail's third quarter financial results were also incorrect because the Company understated its quarterly net income by approximately \$3.1 million, or 19%. For the nine months ended September 30, 2003, the resulting cumulative overstatement of net income was approximately \$6.2 million (the \$9.3 million overstatement for the first two quarters less \$3.1 million understatement in the third quarter), or about 9%.
- 144. In its March 3, 2004 year-end and fourth quarter 2003 earnings release, Biovail announced that, "in the course of preparing its financial statements for the fourth quarter and the full year 2003, the Company determined that U.S. GAAP requires that the Canadian dollar liability be translated at current rates." The release was false and misleading in that Miszuk and Biovail first learned about the issue the previous July.
- 145. On May 14, 2004, Biovail furnished to the Commission, on three Forms 6-K/A. its restated interim financial statements for the first, second, and third quarters of 2003. The restatements show that, as a result of the failure to record properly the foreign exchange loss, Biovail's net income was overstated by about 9% for the first quarter, its net loss was understated by 80% for the second quarter, and its net income was understated by about 19% for the third quarter.

same day.

The cumulative impact of the misstated foreign exchange loss and the improperly recognized bill and hold revenue was a total understatement of net loss in the second quarter 2003 financial statements by approximately 89%. As a result of Crombie's and Miszuk's misconduct in connection with these two matters, Biovail improperly reported EPS of \$0.52 in the second quarter, beating consensus analyst expectations (\$0.47) by more than 10%. This was one of the few positive (albeit false) financial data points that Biovail reported in the second quarter of 2003 and it helped to salvage an otherwise weak quarter.

\mathbf{E} Melnyk Failed to Disclose his Full Biovail Share Ownership

148. As a holder of greater than 5% of Biovail's outstanding shares, Melnyk was under a legal obligation to make certain public disclosures concerning his stock ownership under Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and related rules. On September 23, 1996, Melnyk settled four Cayman Island trusts and funded the trusts with Biovail shares that were previously held by him personally, directly or indirectly. The Biovail shares transferred to the trusts represented approximately 19% of the outstanding shares of Biovail at that time. Melnyk continued to exercise control over the Biovail shares in the trusts. Nevertheless, he did not include in his

Page 48 of 61

public filings pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and related rules any mention of his beneficial ownership of the Biovail shares in the trusts.

Melnyk Had a Beneficial Interest in the Shares Held in the Trusts

- 149. By 2003, the four trusts' holdings constituted just under eight percent of the Biovail common shares outstanding and approximately 30 percent of Melnyk's total Biovail holdings. Each of the four trusts had a "protector."
- 150. The controller of Biovail's Barbados subsidiary was separately paid by Melnyk to assist him with issues concerning the trusts, and assumed the role of protector of one of the trusts beginning in 2002. She also was a liaison between Melnyk and the trustees of all four trusts as well as the account representatives on the trusts' brokerage accounts. She conferred with Melnyk regularly about the trusts, including their transactions in Biovail securities.
- Although the trust documents provide that trustees and the protective committees have investment power over trust assets, including the Biovail shares, Melnyk continued to make decisions concerning both the trusts and the shares they held.
- 152. Melnyk decided where the brokerage accounts for the trusts would be held – and hence where the Biovail stock would be held – and how that Biovail stock would be voted in Company elections. Melnyk similarly directed when and how the trusts would buy and sell Biovail stock.
- 153. In addition, Melnyk caused the trustees to sell Biovail stock to fund over \$100 million in loans to him from the trusts that he has never repaid. Melnyk knew or should have known that his requests for loans in certain circumstances could reasonably be expected to trigger sales by the trusts of Biovail securities.

154. Melnyk was aware of trading by the trusts in Biovail securities and he could, as a practical matter, exercise control over it and could have stopped it if he wished.

Melnyk Did Not Disclose His Ownership of the Trust Shares in any of his Filings Pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act

155. As beneficial owner of more than 5% of the Biovail shares outstanding, Melnyk filed his first Schedule 13-D with the Commission on March 30, 1994. He has since filed twenty three amended Schedules 13-D through January 17, 2007. In none of these filings did he disclose his beneficial interest in the Biovail shares held by the trusts, or any material increases or decreases in the trusts' holdings.

F. Biovail's Violations of Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T

156. Biovail electronically filed with the Commission certain annual reports on Forms 20-F. The Commission staff requested the Company to furnish to the staff manually signed signature pages or other documents in which the signatories to such electronic filings acknowledged or otherwise adopted their signatures that appear in typed form within the electronic filings. The Company has not complied with that request and is unable to do so.

FIRST CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act

- 157. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 156.
- Crombie and Biovail, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, in the offer and 158. sale of securities, by the use of the means and instruments of transportation and communication in interstate commerce or by the use of the mails, directly and indirectly, have employed or are employing devices, schemes and artifices to defraud.

- Crombie and Biovail, singly or in concert, in the offer and sale of securities, by 159. the use of the means and instruments of transportation and communication in interstate commerce or by the use of the mails, directly and indirectly, have obtained or are obtaining money and property by means of untrue statements of material fact or omissions to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and have engaged or are engaging in transactions, practices or courses of business which have operated or would operate as a fraud and deceit upon investors.
- Crombie and Biovail, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, in the offer and 160. sale of securities described herein, have made untrue statements of material fact, or have omitted to state material facts. Among other things, the materially misleading statements or omissions pertained to Pharmatech's expenses and liabilities related to the research and development of certain Biovail products that Crombie and Biovail intentionally did not include on Biovail's interim financial statements for the period ended September 30, 2001, which Biovail incorporated by reference into the prospectus supplement dated November 15, 2001.
- Crombie and Biovail knew or were reckless in not knowing of the activities 161. described above.
- By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Biovail have violated, and unless 162. enjoined will again violate, Section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)].

Violations of and Aiding and Abetting Violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10b-5

- 163. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 162.
- 164. Defendants, singly or in concert, in connection with the purchase and sale of securities, directly or indirectly, by the use of the means and instrumentalities of interstate commerce or of the mails, have employed or are employing devices, schemes and artifices to defraud; have made or are making untrue statements of material fact and have omitted or are omitting to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and have engaged or are engaging in acts, practices and courses of business which have operated or would operate as a fraud and deceit upon investors, in violation of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].
- 165. Defendants knew or were reckless in not knowing of the activities described above.
- 166. By reason of the foregoing, Defendants have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5)].
- 167. By reason of the foregoing, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling aided and abetted Biovail's violations of, and unless enjoined will again aid and abet violations of, Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. §240.10b-5].

THIRD CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act

- 168. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 167.
- 169. Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, knowingly circumvented or knowingly failed to implement a system of internal accounting controls and knowingly falsified, directly or indirectly, or caused to be falsified books, records and accounts of Biovail that were subject to Section 13(b)(2)(A) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(2)(A)].
- By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Miszuk have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(5)].

FOURTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 13b2-1 of the Exchange Act

- 171. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 170.
- 172. Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, falsified or caused to be falsified the books, records, and accounts of Biovail that were subject to Section 13(b)(2)(A) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(b)(2)(A)].
- 173. By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Miszuk have violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Rule 13b2-1 of the Exchange Act [17 C.F.R. § 240.13b2-1].

Page 53 of 61

- The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every 174. allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 173.
 - Crombie and Miszuk were officers of Biovail at all relevant times. 175.
- 176. As described above, Crombie and Miszuk, directly or indirectly, singly or in concert, made or caused to be made materially false or misleading statements, or omitted to state or caused another person to omit to state material facts necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading to an accountant, in connection with (i) audits, reviews and examinations of the financial statements of Biovail required to be made pursuant to Commission regulations, and (ii) the preparation and filing by Biovail of documents and reports required to be filed with the Commission.
- By reason of the foregoing, Crombie and Miszuk have violated, and unless 177. enjoined will again violate, Exchange Act Rule 13b2-2 [17 C.F.R. § 240.13b2-2].

SIXTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF

Violations of and Aiding and Abetting Violations of Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16

- The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every 178. allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 177.
- 179. Biovail did not file with the Commission such financial reports as the Commission has prescribed, and Biovail did not include, in addition to the information expressly required to be stated in such reports, such further material information as was necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances in which they were made, not

misleading, in violation of Section 13(a) and of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(a)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1, and 240.13a-16].

By reason of the foregoing, Biovail violated, and Crombie and Miszuk have aided and abetted Biovail's violations of, Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(a)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1, and 240.13a-16].

SEVENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of and Aiding and Abetting Violations of Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act

181. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 180.

182. Biovail did not:

- make and keep books, records, and accounts, which, in reasonable a. detail, accurately and fairly reflected the transactions and dispositions of its assets; and
- devise and maintain a system of internal accounting controls sufficient to b. provide reasonable assurances that:
 - i. transactions were executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization;
 - ii. transactions were recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles or any other criteria applicable to such statements, and to maintain accountability for assets;

- iii. access to assets was permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and
- iv. the recorded accountability for assets was compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action was taken with respect to any differences, in violation of Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(B)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)].
- 183. By reason of the foregoing, Biovail violated, and Crombie and Miszuk have aided and abetted Biovail's violations of, Sections 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)].

EIGHTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 13a-14

- 184. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 183.
- 185. Crombie knew or recklessly disregarded that his certifications of Biovail's 2002 and 2003 Forms 20-F were materially false and misleading.
- 186. By reason of the foregoing, Crombie has violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Rule 13a-14 [17 C.F.R. § 240.13a-14].

NINTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2

- 187. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 186.
- 188. The common stock of Biovail at all relevant times was registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 781].
- 189. Pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2], persons who are directly or indirectly the beneficial owners of more than five percent of the outstanding shares of a class of voting equity securities registered under the Exchange Act are required to file a Schedule 13D within ten days of the date on which their ownership exceeds five percent, and to notify the issuer and the Commission of any material increases or decreases in the percentage of beneficial ownership by filing an amended Schedule 13D. The Schedule 13D filing requirement applies both to individuals and to two or more persons who act as a group for the purpose of acquiring, holding, or disposing of securities of an issuer.
- 190. As described above, Melnyk was at all relevant times a beneficial owner of more than 5 percent of Biovail's shares. In addition to the shares that he held in his own name, as a result of his investment and voting authority over the shares held in the trusts, he also was a beneficial owner of those Biovail shares.
- 191. Melnyk and the trusts also were sufficiently interrelated that they constituted a group for the purposes of the Section 13(d) and the Schedule 13D filing requirement.

- 192. Accordingly, Melnyk was under an obligation to file with the Commission true and accurate reports with respect to his ownership of the Biovail shares held by the trusts and any material increases or decreases in the percentage of such ownership, pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2]. He did not do so.
- 193. By reason of the foregoing, Melnyk violated and, unless enjoined, will again violate Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §78m(a)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 thereunder [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2].

TENTH CLAIM FOR RELIEF Violations of Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T

- 194. The Commission realleges and incorporates by reference herein each and every allegation contained in paragraphs 1 through 193.
- 195. Biovail did not retain and has not produced to the Commission staff upon request manually signed signature pages or other documents authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signatures that appear in typed form within its electronic filings on Form 20-F.
- 196. By reason of the foregoing, Biovail has violated, and unless enjoined will again violate, Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T [17 C.F.R. § 232.302(b)].

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

WHEREFORE, the Commission respectfully requests a Final Judgment:

I.

Permanently enjoining Crombie and Biovail, their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 17(a) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77q(a)].

II.

Permanently enjoining Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, Howling, and Biovail, their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5) [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5], and Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling from aiding or abetting future violations of Sections 10(b) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78j(b)] and Rule 10b-5 [17 C.F.R. § 240.10b-5].

III.

Permanently enjoining Biovail, its agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Sections 13(a) and 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(a) and 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1 and 240.13a-16] and Rule 302(b) of Regulation S-T [17 C.F.R. § 232.302(b)].

IV.

Permanently enjoining Crombie and Miszuk, their agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with them who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 13(b)(5) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(5)] and Rules 13b2-1 and 13b2-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13b2-1 and 240.13b2-2], and from aiding and abetting future violations of Sections 13(a) and 13(b)(2)(A) and 13(b)(2)(B) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. §§ 78m(a), 78m(b)(2)(A) and 78m(b)(2)(B)] and Rules 12b-20, 13a-1, and 13a-16 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.12b-20, 240.13a-1 and 240.13a-16].

V.

Permanently enjoining Crombie, his agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with him who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act [17 C.F.R. § 240.13a-14].

VI.

Permanently enjoining Melnyk, his agents, servants, employees, and attorneys and all persons in active concert or participation with him who receive actual notice of the injunction by personal service or otherwise, and each of them from future violations of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78m(d)] and Rules 13d-1 and 13d-2 [17 C.F.R. §§ 240.13d-1 and 240.13d-2].

VII.

Ordering Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling to disgorge any ill-gotten gains from the conduct alleged herein and to pay prejudgment interest thereon.

VIII.

Imposing civil penalties upon Biovail and Crombie pursuant to Section 20(d) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(d)] and upon Biovail, Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling pursuant to Section 21(d)(3) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(3)].

IX.

Permanently barring Crombie, pursuant to Section 20(e) of the Securities Act [15 U.S.C. § 77t(e)], and Melnyk, Crombie, Miszuk, and Howling, pursuant to Section 21(d)(2) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78u(d)(2)], from serving as an officer or director of any issuer that has a class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78l] or that is required to file reports pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act [15 U.S.C. § 78o(d)].

X.

Granting such other and further relief as to this Court seems just and proper.

Dated: New York, New York July 31, 2008

Andrew M. Calamari (AC-4864)
Associate Regional Director
Attorneys for Plaintiff
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE
COMMISSION
3 World Financial Center
New York, NY 10281-1022
(212) 336-1020

Of Counsel:

Robert J. Keyes Todd D. Brody Celeste A. Chase Catherine Smith From:

John Miszuk

Sent: To:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 5:13 PM Peter McLean; Ariene Fong

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

can we discuss this on thursday can I see some analysis on this

-Original Message

From: Sent

Peter McLean

To:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 1:11 PM Arlene Fong; John Miszuk

Subject

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Arlene,

Yes, the difference should be recorded as a realized FX loss. Additionally, shouldn't the remaining loan balance be adjusted to reflect the FX rate in effect at June 30th? I believe it should (even though this was missed at March 31st), which would result in an additional FX loss of approx. \$9.2 million in Q2 - something tells me the boys aren't going to like that.

Peter

-Original Message

From:

Ariene Fong

Sent:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 11:58 AM Peter McLean; John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Thanks Peta.

With regards to item 1 below, using actual exchange rates the US equivalent is \$20,168,067.23 (versus the \$17,494,929 per your Prod Rights Valuation schedule for Bupropion Canada).

Please confirm that the difference of US\$2,673,138.23 should be recorded in a/c 8010, Realized For Ex Loss.

Arlene

Original Message

From: Sent:

Peter McLean

To:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 11:38 AM Arlene Fong; John Miszuk

Subject

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Hi Arlene,

The Ativan valuation is not complete. Record the actual BLI payments made to product rights and we will adjust on consolidation. As for 4 and 5, I was not even aware of either of these transactions. I would just park the payment for 4 in product rights and the accrual for 5 in investments until the Mölson boys decide to share the details of these deals with us.

Peter

Original Message

From: Sent:

Arlene Fong

To:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 11:19 AM

Peter McLean; John Miszuk

Subject

FW: Payments made in June par contracts

1

Importance:

Hi Pete/John

As you know our reports are due tomorrow. We still have some o/s entries to put through BLI.....can you assist?

Do you have any further info relating to entries 2-5 noted below?

- 2.3. Do you have the valuation from E&Y (re:AWPI products-ativan and Isordif) or will this be a late consolidation entry?
- 4. Should we record the \$33mm as product rights? Do you have a copy of the agreement or any additional info that we should be aware of? Amort period? Is this the full amount for the purchase of the prod right-gen prilosec?
- 5. Should we record this as a long term or short term investment in a joint venture? Is this to be record at cost only? Do you have a copy of the agreement or any additional info that we should be aware of?

Any assistance will be appreciated!

Thanks

Arlene

-Original Massage

From:

Neil Titus Sent: Tuesday, July 08, 2003 10:38 AM

To:

Arlene Fong

Cc: John McCleery; Chris Humphrey

Subject RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Importance: Hìgh

Hi Arlene

I have discussed the payments 2-5 below with Chris Bovaird and he has advised as follows. The first payment is to be treated as per Peter Maclean's PV schedule.

- 1. This payment is a reduction to the current portion of the long term obligation re Wellbutrin CDN.
- 2.3. These payments together form part of the purchase price and are to be recorded under Product Rights. The 2 remaining payments under the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement are to discounted and recorded as Product Rigts. E&Y is currently working on the exact calculation.
- 4. This payment relates to the acquisition of Product Rights to Generic Prilosec
- 5. This relates to the investment in a joint venture.

Regards

Neil

-Original Message

From: Sent:

Ariene Fong

To:

Monday, July 07, 2003 4:34 PM Neil Titus

Cc:

John McCleery; Chris Humphrey

Subject:

Payments made in June per contracts

Importance: High

Hi Neil

In June the following payments were made in compliance with BLI contracts:

- 1. June 2nd CAD\$27,600,000 to GSK as per Article 8.1(b) of the Rights agreement dated Dec 1,
- 2. June 2nd US\$9,150,000 to AWPI as per section 5.2 Man & Supply Agreement
- 3. June 2nd US\$130,000,000 to Wyeth as per section 2.1 of the Asset Purchase Agreement
- June 30th US\$33,000,000 to The Phama Pass Liquidating Account
- 5. June 30th US\$30,060,000 to Pharma Pass LLC (actual transfer date was July 2nd)

Please provide a summary identifying the accounting treatment for each item, along with copies of any relevant documentation confirming same. (We need this ASAP as f/s's are due Wed)

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks

Arlene

Arlene Fong, CA Controller Biovail Laboratories Inc. Chelston Park, Building 2, Gr Fl Collymore Rock, St. Michael, Barbados, WI Phone 246-437-7080 Fax 246-437-7085

The information contained in this e-mail message may be privileged and confidential information and is intended only for the use of the individual and/or entity identified in the address of this message. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or an employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby requested not to distribute or copy this communication. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by calling us collect at (246)437-7080, or by so advising us by return e-mail. In this circumstance, we request that you delete the original message from your system.

From:

Peter McLean

Sent:

Thursday, July 10, 2003 6:02 PM

o:

Arlene Fong: John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Arlene.

Submit without booking the additional exchange loss - John and I still need to review the issue.

Pete

----Original Message----

From:

Arlene Fond

Sent:

Thursday, July 10, 2003 12:57 PM

To:

Peter McLean, John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Any decisions on this? Are we to book the additional exchange loss?

----Original Message----

From:

Peter McLean

Sent:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 1:17 PM

To:

Arlene Fong; John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Yes, let's talk to John on Thursday. In the meantime, can you confirm that BLI is paying GSK in Canadian dollars.

----Original Message----

From: Arlene Fong

Sent:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 1:16 PM Peter McLean; John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Yes, I would agree that we should book the addition amount....should I wait till we discuss with John?

----Original Message----

From:

Peter McLean

Sent:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 1:11 PM

To:

Arlene Fong; John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Arlene,

Yes, the difference should be recorded as a realized FX loss. Additionally, shouldn't the remaining loan balance be adjusted to reflect the FX rate in effect at June 30th? I believe it should (even though this was missed at March 31st), which would result in an additional FX loss of approx. \$9.2 million in Q2 - something tells me the boys aren't going to like that.

Peter

----Original Message----

From:

Arlene Fong

Sent: To:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 11:58 AM Peter McLean; John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Thanks Pete.

With regards to item 1 below, using actual exchange rates the US equivalent is \$20,168,067.23 (versus the \$17,494,929 per your Prod Rights Valuation schedule for Bupropion Canada).

Please confirm that the difference of US\$2,673,138.23 should be recorded in a/c 8010, Realized For Ex Loss.

Arlene

----Original Message----

From: Sent: Peter McLean Tuesday, July 08, 2003 11:38 AM

To:

Arlene Fong; John Miszuk

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Hi Arlene,

The Ativan valuation is not complete. Record the actual BLI payments made to product rights and we will adjust on consolidation. As for 4 and 5, I was not even aware of either of these transactions. I would just park the payment for 4 in product rights and the accrual for 5 in investments until the Molson boys decide to share the details of these deals with us.

Peter

----Original Message----

From:

Arlene Fong

High

Sent:

Tuesday, July 08, 2003 11:19 AM Peter McLean; John Miszuk

Subject:

FW: Payments made in June per contracts

Importance:

Hi Pete/John

As you know our reports are due tomorrow. We still have some o/s entries to put through BLI.....can you assist?

Do you have any further info relating to entries 2-5 noted below?

- 2.3. Do you have the valuation from E&Y (re:AWPI products-ativan and Isordil) or will this be a late consolidation entry?
- 4. Should we record the \$33mm as product rights? Do you have a copy of the agreement or any additional info that we should be aware of? Amort period? Is this the full amount for the purchase of the prod right-gen prilosec?
- 5. Should we record this as a long term or short term investment in a joint venture? Is this to be record at cost only? Do you have a copy of the agreement or any additional info that we should be aware of?

Any assistance will be appreciated!

Thanks

Arlene

-----Original Message-----

From:

Neil Titus

Sent: To: Tuesday, July 08, 2003 10:38 AM Arlene Fong

Cc:

John McCleery; Chris Humphrey

Subject:

RE: Payments made in June per contracts

Importance:

High

Hi Arlene

I have discussed the payments 2-5 below with Chris Bovaird and he has advised as follows. The first payment is to be treated as per Peter Maclean's PV schedule.

1. This payment is a reduction to the current portion of the long term obligation re Wellbutrin CDN.

Case 1:08-cv-02979-LAK Document 41-5 Filed 08/22/2008 Page 3 of 3

- 2.,3. These payments together form part of the purchase price and are to be recorded under Product Rights. The 2 remaining payments under the Manufacturing and Supply Agreement are to discounted and recorded as Product Rights. E&Y is currently working on the exact calculation.
- 4. This payment relates to the acquisition of Product Rights to Generic Prilosec
- 5. This relates to the investment in a joint venture.

Regards Neil

----Original Message-----

From:

Arlene Fong

Sent:

Monday, July 07, 2003 4:34 PM

To:

Neil Titus

Cc: Subject: John McCleery; Chris Humphrey Payments made in June per contracts

Importance:

Hiah

Hi Neil

In June the following payments were made in compliance with BLI contracts:

- 1. June 2nd CAD\$27,600,000 to GSK as per Article 8.1(b) of the Rights agreement dated Dec 1, 2002
- 2. June 2nd US\$9,150,000 to AWPI as per section 5.2 Man & Supply Agreement
- 3. June 2nd US\$130,000,000 to Wyeth as per section 2.1 of the Asset Purchase Agreement
- 4. June 30th US\$33,000,000 to The Phama Pass Liquidating Account
- 5. June 30th US\$30,060,000 to Pharma Pass LLC (actual transfer date was July 2nd)

Please provide a summary identifying the accounting treatment for each item, along with copies of any relevant documentation confirming same. (We need this ASAP as f/s's are due Wed)

Let me know if you have any questions.

Thanks

Arlene

Arlene Fong, CA Controller Biovail Laboratories Inc. Chelston Park, Building 2, Gr Fl Collymore Rock, St. Michael, Barbados, Wl Phone 246-437-7080 Fax 246-437-7085

The information contained in this e-mail message may be privileged and confidential information and is intended only for the use of the individual and/or entity identified in the address of this message. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, or an employee or agent responsible to deliver it to the intended recipient, you are hereby requested not to distribute or copy this communication. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by calling us collect at (246)437-7080, or by so advising us by return e-mail. In this circumstance, we request that you delete the original message from your system.



SITE MAP | CONTACT US

HOME

ABOUT BIOVAIL

INVESTOR RELATIONS

PRODUCTS

DRUG-DELIVERY TECHNOLOGIES

CAREERS

Investor Relations



Financials

Stock Watch **Earnings Estimate**

Fundamentals

Trading Statistics * Ratios *

Balance Sheet Highlights *

Cash Flow Highlights '

Income Statement Highlights *

Shareholder Reports Webcasts

Regulatory Filings

Product Pipeline

About Biovail

The Company **Business Strategy**

Affiliated Companies

Corporate Governance

Press Room

Contact Us

Investor Contact

Analysts

Request Investor Information

Corporate Fact Sheet

2006 Annual Report

Biovail Provides Guidance on 2003 Third Quarter Results

TORONTO--(BUSINESS WIRE)--Oct. 3, 2003--Biovail Corporation (NYSE:BVF)(TSX:BVF) announced today that while it has not completed a final compilation and analysis of its 2003 third quarter, preliminary results indicate that revenues will be below previously issued guidance and will be in the range of \$215 million to \$235 million and earnings per share of \$0.35 to \$0.45 for the three months ended September 30, 2003. Contributing significantly to this unfavorable variance was the loss of revenue and income associated with a significant in-transit shipment loss of Wellbutrin XL as a result of a traffic accident.

After leaving Biovail's Steinbach, Manitoba manufacturing facility on September 30, 2003, a truck carrying a material shipment of Wellbutrin XL was involved in a multi-vehicle traffic accident at approximately 4 p.m. eastern standard time October 1, 2003 near Chicago, Illinois. While this product may still be salable in the future, it must first be returned for inspection to Biovail's manufacturing facility in Manitoba to ensure it is still within acceptable specifications. Revenue associated with this shipment is in the range of \$10 to \$20 million. The manufacturing cost value of this shipment was fully insured.

As a result of numerous recent inquiries, Biovail also comments on two additional items associated with third guarter income.

Biovail has an economic interest in the gross profits derived from the sales of a generic version of omegrazole. The distributor of this generic omeprazole product has announced that it will provide significant price reductions on a retroactive basis to wholesalers. This distributor has also indicated that it will be lowering its financial guidance for this product given lower pricing and for competitive reasons. Biovail's second half 2003 financial guidance assumed that additional competition for generic omeprazole would seriously erode the financial benefit to the Company's interest in the gross profits of this product. However, since Biovail shares in a percentage of the gross profit of this product, significant credits issued by the distributor during the third quarter 2003 could have a negative effect on Biovail's participating interest of up to \$15 million in net income. As well, it can be anticipated that there could be a fourth quarter 2003 negative income impact of \$15 to \$20 million.

During the third quarter 2003, Biovail was working with Aventis, the supplier of branded Cardizem CD product, to alleviate a back order position that existed at the end of June 2003. Considerable progress was made in this regard during the third quarter 2003 and additional shipments from Aventis were received in Q3 however, further shipments, which had been anticipated prior to September 30, 2003 arrived immediately following quarter-end. As a result, these additional shipments will not be included in third guarter

Tools

INVESTMENT CALCULATOR

EMAIL ALERTS

Alert me on....

Go⊳

Resources

2008 Management Proxy Circular

Q1-08 Earnings

2006 Annual Report

Corporate Fact Sheet

.IMPORTANT: Income Tax Information for Canadian Resident Shareholders

Download Adobe Acrobat Reader

Events

2003 revenue as expected but will favorably impact fourth quarter 2003 revenue. During third quarter 2003, approximately half of the June 30, 2003 back order position was alleviated however, due to continued strong sales of Cardizem CD 360 mg and new orders for this dosage strength, backorders have increased to approximately \$18 million as at September 30, 2003. We will continue to work with Aventis to rectify this situation expeditiously.

Biovail management it will host a conference call and webcast on Friday, October 3rd, 2003 at 10:30 a.m. EST for company executives to discuss 2003 third quarter earnings guidance. Following the discussion, Biovail executives will address inquiries from investment analysts.

A live webcast of this call will be available through the Investor Relations section of the Biovail web site, www.biovail.com . Alternatively, please dial 1-800-884-5695 (North America.) or 1-617-786-2960 for International callers, with passcode 29341981, to access the conference call. A replay of the conference call will be available until 7:00 p.m. EST on Friday, October 10th, 2003 by dialing 1-888-286-8010 (North America) or 1-617-801-6888 for International callers, using access code, 45094403.

Biovail Corporation is an international full-service pharmaceutical company, engaged in the formulation, clinical testing, registration, manufacture, sale and promotion of pharmaceutical products utilizing advanced drug delivery technologies.

For further information, please contact Ken Howling at 905-286-3000 or send inquiries to ir@biovail.com.

"Safe Harbor" statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

To the extent any statements made in this release contain information that is not historical, these statements are essentially forward looking and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including the difficulty of predicting FDA approvals, acceptance and demand for new pharmaceutical products, the impact of competitive products and pricing, new product development and launch, reliance on key strategic alliances, availability of raw materials, the regulatory environment, fluctuations in operating results and other risks detailed from time to time in the company's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

CONTACT: Biovail Corporation Ken Howling, 905-286-3000

SOURCE: Biovail Corporation

© 2007 Biovail Corporation - All Rights Reserved (BIO113B0602)

PRIVACY POLICY | DISCLAIMERS



2008 Annual Meeting - Click Here Important Information for Shareholders

SITE MAP | CONTACT US

HOME

ABOUT BIOVAIL

INVESTOR RELATIONS

PRODUCTS

NEW STRATEGIC FOCUS

CAREERS

Investor Relations



Financials Stock Watch Earnings Estimate **Fundamentals Trading Statistics *** Ratios * **Balance Sheet** Highlights * Cash Flow Highlights 3 Income Statement Highlights * **Shareholder Reports** Webcasts **Regulatory Filings**

Product Pipeline About Biovail

The Company

Business Strategy Affiliated Companies Corporate

Governance Press Room

Contact Us Investor Contact

Analysts Request Investor

Information Corporate Fact Sheet

2006 Annual Report

Biovail Reports Record Second Quarter 2003 Financial Results

TORONTO--(BUSINESS WIRE)--July 29, 2003--Biovail Corporation (NYSE:BVF):

- -- Revenues increased 17% for second quarter 2003 and 20% for first half 2003 --
- -- Diluted EPS excluding charges increased 33% to \$0.52 for second quarter 2003 --
- -- Operating cash flow increased 67% for second guarter 2003 and 38% for first half 2003 --
- -- Biovail reconfirms previously issued EPS guidance --

Biovail Corporation (NYSE:BVF)(TSX:BVF) announced today record financial results for the three month and six month periods ending June 30, 2003. Total revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2003 increased 17% to \$217.3 million, compared with \$185.1 million for the second guarter 2002. Total revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2003 increased 20% to \$408.7 million versus \$340.4 million for the first six months of 2002.

Contributing to these favorable results was the launch of Cardizem LA in April 2003, contributions from Wellbutrin XL, which received an Approvable Letter in June 2003, growth from Canadian product sales and the benefit from an economic interest in the gross profits from the sales of a generic version of Prilosec.

Net income and diluted earnings per share for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2003 in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) are as follows:

> Three Months Six Months Ended Ended June 30 June 30

In \$millions, except per share data 2003 2002 2003 2002

Net income (loss) - US GAAP \$(1.0) \$62.6 \$62.0 \$115.6

_____ ____

Diluted earnings (loss) per share - US

GAAP \$(0.01) \$0.39 \$0.39 \$0.70 _____

Net income (loss) - US GAAP \$(1.0) \$62.5 \$62.0 \$115.6

Add acquired research and development 84.2

Net income excluding acquired research

and development \$83.2 \$62.5 \$146.2 \$115.6

_____ ____

Diluted earnings per share excluding

Tools

INVESTMENT CALCULATOR

EMAIL ALERTS

Alert me on....



Resources

Overview -- New Strategic Focus, August 13, 2008

Q2-08 Earnings

.IMPORTANT: Income Tax Information for Canadian Resident Shareholders

Download Adobe Acrobat Reader

Events

acquired research and development \$0.52 \$0.39 \$0.91 \$0.70

Second guarter 2003 net loss of \$1.0 million and diluted loss per share of \$0.01 compared to net income of \$62.6 million and diluted earnings per share of \$0.39 for second quarter 2002. Excluding acquired research and development, second quarter 2003 net income of \$83.2 million and diluted earnings per share of \$0.52 both grew 33% versus comparable 2002 results of \$62.5 million and \$0.39 per share.

First half 2003 net income of \$62.0 million and diluted earnings per share of \$0.39 compared to net income of \$115.6 million and diluted earnings per share of \$0.70 for the 2002 first half. First half 2003 net income excluding acquired research and development grew 26% to \$146.2 million as compared to net income of \$115.6 million for first half 2002. Excluding acquired research and development, first half 2003 diluted earnings per share increased 30% to \$0.91 versus diluted earnings per share of \$0.70 for the first half of 2002.

Excluded from the three month and six month periods ended June 30, 2003 net income and diluted earnings per share calculations above was \$84.2 million related to the acquisition from Athpharma Limited (Athpharma) of four cardiovascular products under development and the Ativan sublingual development product acquired from Wyeth.

"The dramatic increase in market share for Biovail's Cardizem franchise from 7% to over 11% in the 16 weeks since the launch of Cardizem LA has surpassed our expectations," commented Eugene Melnyk, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. "The recent confirmation of September 3, 2003 as the Food and Drug Administration's target date for the approval of Wellbutrin XL, the first and only once-daily anti-depressant with a low incidence of sexual dysfunction and weight gain, should contribute to strong organic growth for Biovail in the coming quarters. These two highlights, in combination with other approaching milestones including the release of top line clinical data in the next 90 days for Tramadol XL, our once-daily pain medication currently completing two Phase III clinical trials, confirms the focus and successful execution of our strategic initiatives."

Second guarter and first half 2003 U.S. GAAP calculations of net income and fully diluted earnings per share included the write-off of acquired research and development. Management utilizes a measure of net income and earnings per share on a basis that excludes certain items to better assess operating performance. Each of the items excluded is considered to be of a nonoperational nature in the applicable period. Management has consistently applied this measure when discussing earnings or earnings guidance and will continue to do so going forward. Management believes that most of the Company's shareholders prefer to analyze the Company's results based on this measure, as it is consistent with industry practice. Earnings excluding acquired research and development are also disclosed to give investors the ability to further analyze the Company's results.

Financial results

Product sales revenues for second guarter 2003 of \$157.7 compared to \$157.8 million for second quarter 2002. First half 2003 product sales revenue of \$284.6 million compared to first half 2002 product sales revenue of \$287.6 million. Product sales were favorably impacted in the second quarter and first half of 2003 by Canadian product sales revenues, the launch of Cardizem LA and by revenues related to the upcoming launch of Wellbutrin XL. Generic product sales to Teva Pharmaceuticals were less than

expected during the second quarter and are tracking well below underlying prescription trends for the primary products in this portfolio. Biovail is working with Teva Pharmaceuticals to better understand this inconsistency and resolve the situation expeditiously. Additionally, supply constraints related to branded Cardizem CD, which is manufactured by Aventis Pharmaceuticals, resulted in a backorder situation of approximately \$20 million. Biovail is currently working with Aventis to rectify this.

Co-promotion, royalty and licensing revenue increased over 150% to \$55.9 million and \$117.8 million for second quarter and first half 2003 respectively versus \$21.5 million and \$41.2 million for the second quarter and first half of 2002 respectively. The increase in this revenue line item is due to Biovail's on-going economic interest in the sales of a generic version of Prilosec.

Cost of goods sold for the second quarter 2003 was \$11.3 million and \$48.7 million for the first half of 2003 resulting in gross margins on product sales revenue of 93% for the second quarter 2003 and 83% for the first half of 2003. This compares to 74% and 73% gross margins on product sales for the second quarter and first half 2002 respectively. The favorable increase in gross margins in second quarter 2003 is due to favorable product mix and a change in the supply price for Zovirax.

In October 2002, Biovail amended certain terms of the original Zovirax distribution agreement with GlaxoSmithKline. The new terms provided Biovail with a lower supply price for Zovirax contingent upon the approvability of Wellbutrin XL. Since October 2002, the benefit from the lower supply price was capitalized and deferred. The contingency to this benefit was removed upon receipt of the Approvable Letter for Wellbutrin XL in June 2003 and as a result, Biovail has reflected the benefit as a reduction to cost of goods in the quarter the contingency was removed.

Research and development expenditures for second quarter 2003 increased 51% to \$21.8 million versus \$14.5 million for second quarter 2002. Research and development expenditures for the first half 2003 increased 60% to \$39.8 million versus \$24.9 million for first half 2002. The increase in research and development expenditure for the second quarter and first half of 2003 reflects the considerable increase in the number of products that have been added to Biovail's growing and maturing pipeline. Some of the additional products under development in the first half of 2003 versus 2002 include clinically enhanced versions of venlafaxine, fenofibrate, acyclovir, simvastatin, sumatriptan, Hepacol and lorazepam as well as four chrono-therapeutic cardiovascular products being developed in conjunction with Athpharma.

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the second quarter and first half 2003 increased to \$56.9 million and \$103.1 million respectively versus \$39.0 million and \$78.3 million for the comparable 2002 periods respectively. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses is primarily due to the sales force expansion, increased promotional and advertising activities for the growing portfolio of in-market products, co-promote fees paid to Reliant Pharmaceuticals and the significant expenses associated with the launch of Cardizem LA. All previously capitalized advertising costs associated with Cardizem LA were expensed during the 2003 second quarter as the product was launched in April 2003.

Amortization expense increased more than 200% for both the second quarter and first half of 2003 to \$45.9 million and \$86.4 million respectively primarily due to amortization expenses associated with the economic interest in the sales of a generic version of Prilosec.

Settlements for second quarter 2003 were \$9.3 million and \$34.1

million for the first half of 2003. Settlements of \$9.3 million for second quarter 2003 related to settlement proceeds derived from the resolution of a 2001 dispute with Pfizer Inc. regarding Biovail's delayed market entry for a generic controlled-release version of Procardia XL 30mg. Settlements for the first half of 2003 also include recovery from product supply agreements that were resolved and recognized during the 2003 first quarter.

For the second quarter of 2003, interest expense of \$9.5 million was partially offset by interest and other income of \$7.8 million. Other income of \$6.1 million in the second quarter 2003 related to interest rate swap transactions that previously had been accounted for as effective hedges against the Company's outstanding senior subordinated debt. Under accounting guidelines for derivatives, it was determined during the quarter that these swaps must be accounted for as ineffective hedges. As a result, marked-to-market changes must be included in the calculation of net income. The Company is determining if the hedges are likely to return to effectiveness or if they should be sold. The swaps currently have a marked-to-market value in excess of \$20 million.

Cash flow from operations increased 69% for second quarter 2003 and 38% for the first half of 2003 to \$174.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2003. Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) excluding certain items increased to \$146.9 million for the second quarter 2003 and to \$265.7 million for the first half of 2003 reflecting increases in excess of 50% for both periods.

The Company's conference call to review the second quarter and first half 2003 results will be broadcast live at 8:30 a.m. E.S.T. on the world wide web at www.biovail.com and a reply of the conference call will be available on this website shortly after the call.

Biovail Corporation is an international full-service pharmaceutical company, engaged in the formulation, clinical testing, registration, manufacture, sale and promotion of pharmaceutical products utilizing advanced drug delivery technologies.

"Safe Harbor" statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

To the extent any statements made in this release contain information that is not historical, these statements are essentially forward looking and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including the difficulty of predicting FDA approvals, acceptance and demand for new pharmaceutical products, the impact of competitive products and pricing, new product development and launch, reliance on key strategic alliances, availability of raw materials, the regulatory environment, fluctuations in operating results and other risks detailed from time to time in the company's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

BIOVAIL CORPORATION

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (LOSS)
(All dollar amounts are expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except
per share data)
(Unaudited)

Three Months Ended Six Months Ended June 30 June 30

2003 2002 2003 2002

REVENUE Product sale

Product sales \$157,730 \$157,788 \$284,644 \$287,642

```
Research and development 3,673 5,802 6,273 11,515
Co-promotion, royalty and
          55,880 21,541 117,756 41,227
licensing
             217,283 185,131 408,673 340,384
EXPENSES
Cost of goods sold 11,332 41,291 48,744 77,007
Research and development 21,813 14,453 39,819 24,921
Selling, general and
administrative 56,949 38,981 103,106 78,318
Amortization 45,886 14,019 86,407 26,528
                   56,949 38,981 103,106 78,318
Acquired research and

        development
        84,200
        -
        84,200

        Settlements
        (9,300)
        -
        (34,055)

Settlements
              210,880 108,744 328,221 206,774

        Operating income
        6,403
        76,387
        80,452
        133,610

        Interest income
        1,635
        1,047
        4,702
        2,561

        Interest expense
        (9,507)
        (10,104)
        (19,489)
        (11,797)

Other income (expense) 6,157 (66) 6,664
                                                 (66)
Income before provision
                    4,688 67,264 72,329 124,308
for income taxes
Provision for income
          5,700 4,707 10,350 8,700
taxes
Net income (loss) $(1,012) $62,557 $61,979 $115,608
              Diluted earnings (loss)
per share $(0.01) $0.39 $0.39 $0.70
              Net income (loss) $(1,012) $62,557 $61,979 $115,608
Add acquired research and
development 84,200 - 84,200
Net income excluding
acquired research and
development (Note) $83,188 $62,557 $146,179 $115,608
              ______
Diluted earnings per share
excluding acquired
research and development
           $0.52 $0.39 $0.91 $0.70
              _______
Weighted average number
of common shares
outstanding (000s) 160,428 161,423 159,960 164,885
```

Note

Management utilizes a measure of net income and diluted earnings per share that excludes certain items. This measure is a non-GAAP measure that does not have a standardized meaning and, as such, is not necessarily comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. Management has consistently applied this measure when discussing earnings or earnings guidance and will continue to do so going forward. This measure is provided to assist our investors in assessing the Company's operating performance. Management understands that many of our investors prefer to analyze the Company's results based on this measure, as it is consistent with industry practice. Investors should consider this non-GAAP measure in the context of the Company's U.S. GAAP results.

BIOVAIL CORPORATION CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (All dollar amounts are expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars) (Unaudited)

June 30 December 31 2003 2002

ASSETS

 Cash and cash equivalents
 \$102,592 \$56,080

 Other current assets
 309,540 265,551

 Long-term investments
 95,754 79,324

 Property, plant and equipment, net
 157,409 136,784

 102,450 102,212 s. net Goodwill, net Intangible assets, net

1,144,439 1,080,503 118,259 113,350 Other assets, net

\$2.030.443 \$1.833.804

LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Current liabilities \$321,106 \$345,158 16,200 18,200 749,328 624,76 943,809 845,68 Deferred revenue Long-term obligations 624,760 Shareholders' equity 845.686

\$2.030.443 \$1.833.804

BIOVAIL CORPORATION CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (All dollar amounts are expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars) (Unaudited)

> Six Months Ended June 30

2003 2002

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

Net income \$61.979 \$115.608

Add (deduct) items not involving cash

Depreciation and amortization 94,355 32,025 Amortization of deferred financing costs 1,369 1,160

Amortization of discounts on long-term

obligations 3,978 2,074 Acquired research and development 84,200 Other items not involving cash (6,843)999

239.038 151.866

Net change in non-cash operating items (64,847) (25,388)

Cash provided by operating activities 174,191 126,478

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES (212,160) (474,432) 83,946 (51,481) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and

cash equivalents 49

Increase (decrease) in cash and cash

46,512 (399,386) equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of

period 56,080 434,891 Cash and cash equivalents, end of period \$102,592 \$35,505

CONTACT: Biovail Corporation Ken Howling, 905-286-3000 ir@biovail.com

SOURCE: Biovail Corporation

© 2007 Biovail Corporation - All Rights Reserved (BIO113B0602)

PRIVACY POLICY | DISCLAIMERS



2008 Annual Meeting - Click Here Important Information for Shareholders

CONTACT US SITE MAP

HOME

ABOUT BIOVAIL

INVESTOR RELATIONS

PRODUCTS

NEW STRATEGIC FOCUS

CAREERS

Investor Relations



Financials Stock Watch Earnings Estimate **Fundamentals** Trading Statistics * Ratios * Balance Sheet Highlights ' Cash Flow Highlights * **Income Statement** Highlights * Shareholder Reports Webcasts **Regulatory Filings Product Pipeline About Biovail** The Company Business Strategy

Biovail Provides 2003 Guidance

TORONTO--(BUSINESS WIRE)--Feb. 7, 2003--Biovail Corporation (NYSE:BVF) (TSE:BVF)

- Revenues expected to grow in excess of 30%
- Diluted earnings per share expected to grow by 30%
- Biovail's 2003 product launch expectations include Cardizem(R) LA, Wellbutrin(R) XL, Teveten(R) HCT and Zovirax(R) Cream

Biovail Corporation (NYSE:BVF) (TSX:BVF) announced today its revenue and earnings guidance for 2003. The financial guidance presented today continues to reflect the Company's considerable opportunities for growth and its ability to capitalize on its drug delivery technological asset base and its rich pipeline.

Biovail's annual product sales revenue by major category, research and development revenue, royalty and co-promote revenue and total revenue for 2003 is expected to grow approximately 30% and be within the following annual ranges:

Product Categories

Ranges (\$ millions)

Request Investor Information **Corporate Fact** Sheet

Investor Contact

Affiliated Companies

Corporate <u>Governance</u>

Press Room

Contact Us

Analysts

2006 Annual Report

U.S. Tiazac(R) (branded and generic) 50 70 Controlled-release generics 170 200 Biovail Pharmaceuticals Canada (including Cardizem(R) CD) 75 Biovail Pharmaceuticals USA (ex Cardizem(R)) 210 280 U.S. Cardizem(R) Family (CD, SR and LA) 140 200 Wellbutrin(R) XL 75 150

Total product sales revenues (1) 845 930 Research & development revenues 15 25 Royalty and co-promote revenues 85 125

Total Revenues (1) 950 1,050

(1) Does not necessarily add

Numerous factors may impact the Company's quarterly results including the timing of various product launches and the associated launch costs, the potential erosion of revenues related to branded products due to competitive or generic activity and in the case of Tiazac(R), the potential that this product may be genericised at some point in 2003. Quarterly product revenue will likely increase throughout the year on a quarter over quarter basis due to these factors and are expected to be within the following ranges:

Ω1

 Ω 2

 Ω 3

Ω4

Tools

INVESTMENT CALCULATOR

EMAIL ALERTS

Alert me on....

Go⊳

Resources

Overview -- New Strategic Focus, August 13, 2008

Q2-08 Earnings

.IMPORTANT: Income Tax Information for Canadian Resident Shareholders

Download Adobe Acrobat 100 Reader

Events

(\$ millions)

Product sales 135 - 160 170 - 195 250 - 280 275 - 310 Research & development 3 - 5 3 - 5 3 - 5 3 - 5 Royalty and co-promote 35 - 45 35 - 45 5 - 30 5 - 30 Total 170 - 200 215 - 245 260 - 300 290 - 330

Gross margins are forecast to be higher in 2003 than in 2002 and are expected to be in the range of 76% to 78% of product sales revenue. Research and development spending is forecast to be in the range of \$75 million to \$90 million reflecting an expected increase in clinical activity. Selling, general and administrative expenses are expected to be in the range of 20% to 23% (excluding amortization expense) of total revenue for the year. Selling, general and administrative expenses are expected to be significantly higher in the first two quarters of 2003 due to the launch of several products and are expected to be lower, in percentage terms, during the second half of 2003.

Amortization expense for 2003 will vary depending on the values assigned to certain assets the Company acquired at the end of 2002. Consistent with prior years, the Company's tax rate is expected to remain in the 7% to 8% range.

Fully diluted earnings per share are expected to increase by 30% or more in 2003 versus 2002 and be in the range of \$2.25 and \$2.35. Fully diluted earnings per share in 2004 are also expected to grow in excess of 30% based on continued success of anticipated product launches and a favorable competitive market environment. On a quarterly basis, 2003 year over year growth will likely be lower than 30% for the first two quarters versus the prior year's applicable quarterly results due to the timing of expenses associated with launching several products. Fully diluted earnings per share could be significantly higher than 30% during Q3 and Q4 of 2003 depending on numerous factors including the timing and success of product launches, a higher level of first half 2003 spending associated with the launch costs for these products and due to the anticipated launch of Wellbutrin(R) XL in the second half of 2003. The Company will not be incurring launch expenses associated with the commercialization of Wellbutrin(R) XL in the United States as our marketing partner will be bearing these expenses.

Quarterly fully diluted 2003 earnings per share guidance by quarter is as follows:

For further information, please contact Ken Howling at 905/286-3000 or send inquiries to ir@biovail.com.

Biovail Corporation is an international full-service pharmaceutical company, engaged in the formulation, clinical testing, registration, manufacture, sale and promotion of pharmaceutical products utilizing advanced drug delivery technologies. More information on Biovail Corporation can be found on http://www.biovail.com.

"Safe Harbor" statement under the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. To the extent any statements made in this release contain information that is not historical, these statements are essentially forward looking and are subject to risks and uncertainties, including the difficulty of predicting FDA approvals, acceptance and demand for new pharmaceutical products, the impact of competitive products and pricing, new product development and launch, reliance on key strategic alliances, availability of raw materials, the regulatory environment, fluctuations in operating results and other risks detailed from time to time in the company's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

--30--EL/sf* DJL/cl

CONTACT: Biovail Corporation

Kenneth G. Howling, 905/286-3000

© 2007 Biovail Corporation - All Rights Reserved (BIO113B0602)

PRIVACY POLICY | DISCLAIMERS

Biovail Corporation

Downgrading To Neutral On Weaker-Than-Expected **Core Pharma Operations**

- Although Biovail reported a better-than-expected second quarter of \$0.52, we were disappointed by the second consecutive quarter of unexpected weakness in "core" drug operations. Biovail reported manufacturing revenues of \$157 million, which missed our \$198 million forecast by \$41 million resulting from weaker-than-expected Teva (TEVA, NR, \$57.75) sustained-release generic sales.
- Gross margin was distorted by a favorable Zovirax supply agreement pricing change. If we normalize gross margin and excluded a \$9.3 million one-time gain on a legal settlement, we believe Biovail generated about \$0.38 in operating earnings, missing our \$0.49 forecast.
- Biovail lowered sales guidance on its generic business by about \$30 million to \$155 million, which appears related to inventory workdowns. We also believe a recent flattening in Cardizem LA prescription trends as well as a Cardizem CD supply disruption could create overall Cardizem franchise transitional challenges this year. We are reducing our Cardizem LA sales forecast from a prior level of \$90 million to a new level of \$70 million.
- Although the upcoming launch of a new once-daily Wellbutrin XL represents a significant incremental growth opportunity, we are lowering our 2004 earnings forecast by \$0.10 to a new level of \$2.80 to reflect anticipated higher R&D spending next year.
- Our downgrade from Outperform to Neutral reflects lowerthan-expected growth in core drug operations and two consecutive quarters of low earnings quality. Our target price on Biovail is being adjusted downward from a prior level of \$51 to a new level of \$46.

Biovail is an international pharmaceutical co. that specializes in the development and marketing of drugs.

research team

Ken Kulju 212 538 8391 kenneth.kulju@csfb.com

Chris Schott 212 538 0590

Scott Rosenblum 212 538 5695 scott..rosenbluml@csfb.com

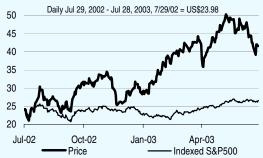
Tania Dimitrova 212 325 3297 tania.dimitrova@csfb.com

FOR IMPORTANT DISCLOSURE INFORMATION relating to the Firm's investment banking relationships, if any, with companies mentioned in this report and regarding the Firm's rating system, valuation methods, analyst certification and potential conflicts of interest, please refer to the Disclosure Section at the end of the report.

| Rating | (from OU | TPERFORM) NEUTRAL* [V] |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Price (28 Jul 03) | | 42.54 (US\$) |
| Target price (12 mo | nths) | 46.00 (US\$) |
| 52 week high - low | | 50.30 - 21.00 |
| Market cap. (US\$m |) | 6,255.42 |
| Enterprise value (U | S\$m) | 6,255.42 |
| Region / Country | | Americas / United States |
| Sector | | Specialty Pharmaceuticals |
| Analyst's Coverage | Universe | Specialty Pharmaceuticals |
| Weighting (vs. bro | oad market) | OVERWEIGHT |
| Date | | 29 July 2003 |
| +0: / :: | | |

*Stock ratings are relative to the coverage universe in each analyst's or each team's respective sector. [V] = Stock considered volatile (see Disclosure Section).

Price / Indexed S&P500



On 07/28/03 the S&P 500 index closed at 996.52.

| Year | 12/02A | 12/03E | 12/04E |
|-----------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| EPS (CSFB adj., US\$) | 1.78 | 2.22 | 2.80 |
| Prev. EPS (US\$) | | 2.25 | 2.90 |
| P/E (x) | 23.9 | 19.2 | 15.2 |
| P/E rel. (%) | 110.1 | 100.3 | 89.5 |
| Q1 EPS | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.62 |
| Q2 | 0.39 | 0.52 | 0.64 |
| Q3 | 0.47 | 0.61 | 0.75 |
| Q4 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.78 |

| Number of shares (m) | IC (Currer | nt, US\$m) | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------|
| 147.05 | 5 | | _ |
| BV/Share (Current, US\$) | EV/IC (x) | | |
| _ | - | | _ |
| Net Debt (12/02A, US\$m) | Dividend (| 12/02A, US | \$m) |
| _ | - | | _ |
| Net debt/Total cap. (Current) | Dividend y | /ield | |
| | | | |
| Year | 12/02A | 12/03E | 12/04E |
| Revenues (US\$m) | 787.5 | 988.4 | 1215.6 |
| EBITDA (US\$m) | _ | _ | _ |
| OCFPS (US\$) | _ | _ | _ |
| P/OCF (x) | _ | _ | _ |
| EV/EBITDA (x) | _ | _ | _ |
| ROIC | _ | _ | _ |
| Source: Company data. CREDIT SU | ISSE FIRST BOS | STON (CSFB) | estimates. |

Investment Summary

Although Biovail reported a better-than-expected second guarter of \$0.52 vs. \$0.39 (+33%), we were disappointed by the second consecutive quarter of unexpected weakness in "core" drug operations. Biovail reported manufacturing revenues of \$158 million, which missed our \$199 million forecast by \$41 million resulting from weakerthan-expected Teva sustained-release generic sales.

Biovail 2Q Core Product Revenues Fall Short of CSFB Forecast

Biovail's second quarter reflected lower-than-expected growth performance in Biovail's "core" pharmaceutical operations, primarily reflecting an unexpected fall off in Teva sustained release generic sales. Biovail reported \$158 million in product revenues during the quarter, which missed our \$199 million forecast by \$41 million. The majority of the shortfall was associated with a surprising sequential drop in Teva-related sustained release manufacturing revenue flows to only \$25 million, which was \$23 million below our \$48 million target. Initial production revenues on Wellbutrin XL of \$8 million also ran shy of our \$15 million forecast.

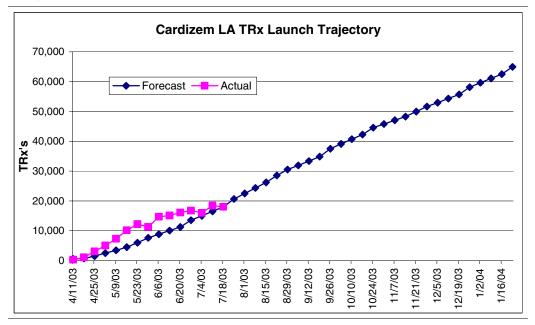
Exhibit 1:

| | Reported | Forecast | Variance |
|---------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Tiazac | \$15 MM | \$15 MM | \$0 MM |
| Cardizem CD | \$20 MM | \$17 MM | \$3 MM |
| Cardizem LA | \$20 MM | \$18 MM | \$2 MM |
| Wellbutrin XL | \$8 MM | \$15 MM | -\$7 MM |
| Generics | \$25 MM | \$49 MM | -\$24 MM |
| Total | \$158 MM | \$199 MM | -\$41 MM |

Source: Company data, CSFB estimates.

Cardizem CD and Cardizem LA revenues in the quarter were slightly ahead of our forecasts at \$40 million, compared to our \$35 million forecast. We are reducing our collective branded Cardizem family sales forecast (CD and LA) this year by \$5 million to a new level of \$145 million. This forecast revision reflects some anomalies related to supply shortages for the 360 milligram formulation of Cardizem CD (currently in a \$20 million backorder position). Our forecasts are also being adjusted to reflect a recent flattening in Cardizem LA prescription trends. After an exceptional start supported by the PLACE clinical program, Cardizem LA prescription trends have moved back into line with Tiazac during a similar weekly period relative to its early launch trajectory. Biovail anticipates that recent managed care promotional programs will lead to a next phase of growth for the Cardizem LA product line.

Exhibit 2:



Source: Company data, CSFB estimates.

Teva Sustained Release Forecast Revisions

Biovail reduced its guidance on the year for revenues expected from Teva sustained-release product lines. We are reducing our Teva revenue forecast from a prior level of \$185 million to an adjusted \$155 million. Our analysis of underlying prescription trends shows these product largely in a flat to declining prescription mode, with the adjustment to 2003 forecast reflecting both inventory workdowns and possible pricing pressures.

Exhibit 3: Biovail 2003 Sales Guidance

Figures in Millions

| | Biovail Forecast | CSFB Estimate |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| Tiazac | \$50-70MM | \$50MM |
| Controlled-release generics | \$140-170 | \$155 |
| Biovail Canada (including Cardizem CD) | \$75-100 | \$74 |
| Biovail USA (ex Cardizem) | \$210-280 | \$241 |
| US Cardizem Family | \$140-200 | \$146 |
| Wellbutrin XL | <u>\$75-150</u> | <u>\$103</u> |
| Total Product Sales | \$815-900 | \$781 |
| R&D revenues | \$15-25 | \$15 |
| Royalty and co-promote revenues | <u>\$147-197</u> | <u>\$192</u> |
| Total Sales | \$950-1050 | \$989 |

Source: Company data, CSFB estimates.

Gross Margin Benefits from One-Time Zovirax Pricing Terms

Biovail's second quarter gross margin significantly exceeded our forecast at around 91%, primarily related to changes in Zovirax (herpes) supply agreement pricing terms with GlaxoSmithKline. Zovirax generated about \$67 million in revenues in 2002, but generated only 70% gross margins on the product line for all of last year. Biovail renegotiated improved supply pricing for Zovirax in October of last year, but did not

begin to generate direct earnings benefits from this agreement until after receiving "approvable" status for the GlaxoSmithKline Wellbutrin XL product line. Biovail recognized a reduction in cost of goods sold of \$25 million in the second quarter, which reflected the "catch up" benefits from this Zovirax pricing change. Biovail will now recognize 90% gross margins on Zovirax.

PharmaPASS Prilosec Royalty Flows

Earnings from the PharmaPASS Prilosec royalty agreement were significantly stronger-than-expected in the second quarter at an estimated level of \$35 million, about \$10 million ahead of our \$25 million forecast. The lack of additional generic Prilosec capacity has largely contributed to generally stronger-than-expected revenue flows for for Biovail on royalty flows from Swartz Pharma. We are increasing our PharmaPASS Prilosec royalty revenue assumption from a prior \$92 million to a higher \$117 million this year. A large portion of this benefit is absorbed in higher amortization expense recognized as part of the PharmaPASS agreement. During the quarter, Biovail's amortization expense jumped to about \$45 million, largely as a result of PharmaPASS effects.

Pfizer One-time \$9.3 Million Procardia XL Payments

Biovail recognized a \$9.3 million one-time legal settlement payment from Pfizer over efforts, which blocked Biovail/Teva's move of its generic form of Procardia XL to the market. This follows a first quarter gain of \$24.8 million from Lilly over problems with a supply agreement, which had been in place related to antibiotics acquired during the DJ Pharma acquisition. Biovail indicated that there are no more legal charges or outstanding litigation expected to have a meaningful influence on earnings during the second half of this year.

Significant Wellbutrin XL Opportunity Remains

Although the upcoming launch of GlaxoSmithKline's new once-daily Wellbutrin XL represents a significant incremental growth opportunity, we are lowering our 2004 earnings forecast by \$0.10 to a new level of \$2.80 to reflect anticipated declines in Prilosec royalty flows as well as anticipated higher R&D spending next year.

Target Price of \$46 Implies 12% Upside

Biovail is positioning for the significant launch of GlaxoSmithKline's new once-daily Wellbutrin XL in the second half of this year, as well as the publication within the next 90 days of top-line pain data for its internally-developed once-daily Tramadol. Both events should support an upward bias in Biovail's share price over the balance of this year. While we believe Biovail will generate strong 25% growth over the 2003-2004 period, two consecutive quarters of sub-par pharmaceutical performance and recent flattening in Cardizem LA prescription trends have extracted operating momentum from the stock. Lower perceived quality of earnings from royalty income flows has also translated into the stock trading at a historical discount to the specialty pharmaceuticals group. Our adjusted target price of \$46 target price assumes roughly a 16 multiple on projected 2004 projected earnings of \$2.80.

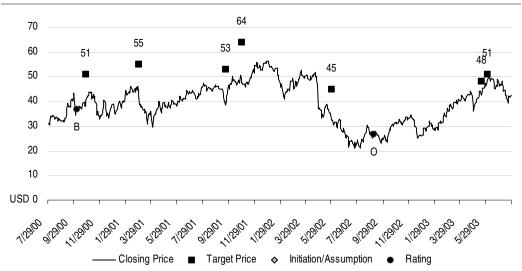
Companies Mentioned (Price as of 28 Jul 03)

Biovail Corporation (BVF, \$41.6, OUTPERFORM [V], TP \$51, MARKET WEIGHT) GlaxoSmithKline (GSK.L, p1,215.00, NEUTRAL, TP p1,340.00, OVERWEIGHT) Pfizer (PFE, \$32.78, OUTPERFORM, TP \$42, MARKET WEIGHT) Teva Pharmaceutical Industries (TEVA, \$56.75)

Disclosure Section

I, Ken Kulju, certify that (1) the views expressed in this report accurately reflect my personal views about all of the subject companies and securities and (2) no part of my compensation was, is or will be directly or indirectly related to the specific recommendations or views expressed in this report.

3-Year Price, Target Price and Rating Change History Chart for BVF



Current: O=Outperform; N=Neutral; U=Underperform; R=Restricted; NR=Not Rated Prior to 9-Sep-02: SB=Strong Buy; B=Buy; H=Hold; S=Sell; R=Restricted; NR=Not Rated

| BVF | Closing | Target | | Initiation/ |
|----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Date | Price (\$) | Price (\$) | Rating | Assumption |
| 10/6/00 | 36.75 | | BUY | |
| 10/26/00 | 38.813 | 51 | | |
| 3/1/01 | 42 | 55 | | |
| 9/21/01 | 38.62 | 53 | | |
| 10/29/01 | 49 | 64 | | |
| 5/30/02 | 32.55 | 45 | | |
| 9/6/02 | 26.6 | | OUTPERFORM | |
| 5/19/03 | 42.61 | 48 | | |
| 6/2/03 | 48.27 | 51 | | |

The analyst(s) responsible for preparing this research report received compensation that is based upon various factors including CSFB's total revenues, a portion of which are generated by CSFB's investment banking activities.

Analyst's stock ratings are defined as follows:

Outperform: The stock's total return is expected to exceed the industry average* by at least 10-15% (or more, depending on perceived risk) over the next 12 months.

Neutral: The stock's total return is expected to be in line with the industry average* (range of $\pm 10\%$) over the next 12 months.

Underperform:** The stock's total return is expected to underperform the industry average* by 10-15% or more over the next 12 months.

*The industry average refers to the average total return of the analyst's industry coverage universe (except with respect to Asia/Pacific, Latin America and Emerging Markets, where stock ratings are relative to the relevant country index).

**In an effort to achieve a more balanced distribution of stock ratings, the Firm has requested that analysts rate at least 15% of their coverage universe as Underperform. This guideline is subject to change depending on several factors, including general market conditions.

Restricted: CSFB policy and/or applicable law and regulations preclude certain types of communications, including an investment recommendation, during the course of CSFB's engagement in an investment banking transaction and in certain other circumstances.

Volatility Indicator [V]: A stock is defined as volatile if the stock price has moved up or down by 20% or more in a month in at least 8 of the past 24 months or the analyst expects significant volatility going forward. All IPO stocks are automatically rated volatile within the first 12 months of trading.

Analyst's coverage universe weightings are defined as follows:

Overweight: Industry expected to outperform the relevant broad market benchmark over the next 12 months.

Market Weight: Industry expected to perform in-line with the relevant broad market benchmark over the next 12 months.

Underweight: Industry expected to underperform the relevant broad market benchmark over the next 12 months.

CSFB's distribution of stock ratings (and banking clients) is: Global Ratings Distribution*

| Outperform | 34% | (48% banking clients) |
|--------------|-----|-----------------------|
| Neutral | 43% | (36% banking clients) |
| Underperform | 20% | (32% banking clients) |
| Restricted | 3% | |

^{*}For purposes of the NYSE and NASD ratings distribution disclosure requirements, our stock ratings of Outperform, Neutral, and Underperform most closely correspond to Buy, Hold, and Sell, respectively; however, the meanings are not the same, as our stock ratings are determined on a relative basis. (Please refer to definitions above.) An investor's decision to buy or sell a security should be based on investment objectives, current holdings, and other individual factors.

Price Target: (12 months) for (BVF)

Method: Our target price is based on a 20% discount to peer 2004 multiples

Risks: Risks to our target price include operational, regulatory, and pipeline risks associated with the company which would cause a slow down in growth; any slow down in growth or growth prospects; and any peer multiple contraction.

CSFB and/or its affiliates have received investment banking related compensation from the subject company (BVF) within the past 12 months.

CSFB and/or its affiliates expect to receive or intend to seek investment banking related compensation from the subject company (BVF) within the next 3 months.

Credit Suisse First Boston (Europe) Limited (CSFB) acts as broker to GSK.L.

Disclosures continue on next page.



Additional Disclosures

This report is not directed to, or intended for distribution to or use by, any person or entity who is a citizen or resident of or located in any locality, state, country or other jurisdiction where such distribution, publication, availability or use would be contrary to law or regulation or which would subject Credit Suisse First Boston or its subsidiaries or affiliates (collectively "CSFB") to any registration or licensing requirement within such jurisdiction. All material presented in this report, unless specifically indicated otherwise, is under copyright to CSFB. None of the material, nor its content, nor any copy of it, may be altered in any way, transmitted to, copied or distributed to any other party, without the prior express writer permission of CSFB. All trademarks, service marks and logos used in this report are trademarks or service marks or registered trademarks or service marks of CSFB.

The information, tools and material presented in this report are provided to you for information purposes only and are not to be used or considered as an offer or the solicitation of an offer to sell or to buy or subscribe for securities or other financial instruments. CSFB may not have taken any steps to ensure that the securities referred to in this report are suitable for any particular investor. CSFB will not treat recipients as its customers by virtue of their receiving the report. The investments or services contained or referred to in this report may not be suitable for you and it is recommended that you consult an independent investment advisor if you are in doubt about such investments or investment services. Nothing in this report constitutes investment, legal, accounting or tax advice or a representation that any investment or strategy is suitable or appropriate to your individual circumstances or otherwise constitutes a personal recommendation to you. CSFB does not offer advice on the tax consequences of investment and you are advised to contact an independent tax adviser. Please note in particular that the bases and levels of taxation may change.

Information and opinions presented in this report have been obtained or derived from sources believed by CSFB to be reliable, but CSFB makes no representation as to their accuracy or completeness, except with respect to the Disclosure Section of the report. Additional information is available upon request. CSFB accepts no liability for loss arising from the use of the material presented in this report, except that this exclusion of liability does not apply to the extent that liability arises under specific statutes or regulations applicable to CSFB. This report is not to be relied upon in substitution for the exercise of independent judgment. CSFB may have issued, and may in the future issue, other reports that are inconsistent with, and reach different conclusions from, the information presented in this report. Those reports reflect the different assumptions, views and analytical methods of the analysts who prepared them and CSFB is under no obligation to ensure that such other reports are brought to the attention of any recipient of this report. CSFB and its affiliate companies are involved in many businesses that may relate to companies mentioned in this report. These businesses include specialized trading, risk arbitrage, market making, and other proprietary trading. CSFB may, to the extent permitted by law, act upon or use the information or opinions presented herein, or the research or analysis on which they are based, before the material is published.

Past performance should not be taken as an indication or guarantee of future performance, and no representation or warranty, express or implied, is made regarding future performance. Information, opinions and estimates contained in this report reflect a judgement at its original date of publication by CSFB and are subject to change without notice. The price, value of and income from any of the securities or financial instruments mentioned in this report can fall as well as rise. The value of securities and financial instruments is subject to exchange rate fluctuation that may have a positive or adverse effect on the price or income of such securities or financial instruments. Investors in securities such as ADR's, the values of which are influenced by currency volatility, effectively assume this risk.

Structured securities are complex instruments, typically involve a high degree of risk and are intended for sale only to sophisticated investors who are capable of understanding and assuming the risks involved. The market value of any structured security may be affected by changes in economic, financial and political factors (including, but not limited to, spot and forward interest and exchange rates), time to maturity, market conditions and volatility, and the credit quality of any issuer or reference issuer. Any investor interested in purchasing a structured product should conduct their own investigation and analysis of the product and consult with their own professional advisers as to the risks involved in making such a purchase.

Some investments discussed in this report have a high level of volatility. High volatility investments may experience sudden and large falls in their value causing losses when that investment is realised. Those losses may equal your original investment. Indeed, in the case of some investments the potential losses may exceed the amount of initial investment, in such circumstances you may be required to pay more money to support those losses. Income yields from investments may fluctuate and, in consequence, initial capital paid to make the investment may be used as part of that income yield. Some investments may not be readily realisable and it may be difficult to sell or realise those investments, similarly it may prove difficult for you to obtain reliable information about the value, or risks, to which such an investment is exposed.

This report may provide the addresses of, or contain hyperlinks to, websites. Except to the extent to which the report refers to CSFB's own website material, CSFB has not reviewed the linked site and takes no responsibility for the content contained therein. Such address or hyperlink (including addresses or hyperlinks to CSFB's own website material) is provided solely for your convenience and information and the content of the linked site does not in any way form part of this document. Accessing such website or following such link through this report or CSFB's website shall be at your own risk.

This report is issued and distributed in Europe (except Switzerland) by Credit Suisse First Boston (Europe) Limited, One Cabot Square, London E14 4QJ, England, which is regulated in the United Kingdom by The Financial Services Authority ("FSA"). This report is being distributed in the United States by Credit Suisse First Boston LLC; in Switzerland by Credit Suisse First Boston; in Canada by Credit Suisse First Boston Canada Inc.; in Brazil by Banco de Investimentos Credit Suisse Boston S.A.; in Japan by Credit Suisse First Boston Securities (Japan) Limited; elsewhere in Asia/Pacific by whichever of the following is the appropriately authorised entity in the relevant jurisdiction: Credit Suisse First Boston (Hong Kong) Limited, Credit Suisse First Boston Australia Equities Limited, Credit Suisse First Boston (Thailand) Limited, CSFB Research (Malaysia) Sdn Bhd, Credit Suisse First Boston Singapore Branch and elsewhere in the world by the relevant authorised affiliate of the above. Research on Taiwanese securities produced by Credit Suisse First Boston, Taipei Branch has been prepared and/or reviewed by a registered Senior Business Person.

In jurisdictions where CSFB is not already registered or licensed to trade in securities, transactions will only be effected in accordance with applicable securities legislation, which will vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and may require that the trade be made in accordance with applicable exemptions from registration or licensing requirements. Non-U.S. customers wishing to effect a transaction should contact a CSFB entity in their local jurisdiction unless governing law permits otherwise. U.S. customers wishing to effect a transaction should do so only by contacting a representative at Credit Suisse First Boston LLC in the U.S.

Please note that this report was originally prepared and issued by CSFB for distribution to their market professional and institutional investor customers. Recipients who are not market professional or institutional investor customers of CSFB should seek the advice of their independent financial advisor prior to taking any investment decision based on this report or for any necessary explanation of its contents. This research may relate to investments or services of a person outside of the UK or to other matters which are not regulated by the FSA or in respect of which the protections of the FSA for private customers and/or the UK compensation scheme may not be available, and further details as to where this may be the case are available upon request in respect of this report.

Copyright Credit Suisse First Boston, and its subsidiaries and affiliates, 2003. All rights reserved.

ASIA/PACIFIC: +852 2101-6000 EUROPE: +44 (20) 7888-8888 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: +1 (212) 325-2000

CIBC WORLD MARKETS

Equity Research

Earnings Update Sector Weighting:

Sector Outperformer

Overweight

July 29, 2003

Biovail Corporation

Company Rating:

In Line 2Q03 With Mixed Signals; Maintaining '03 EPS Estimate

- Biovail delivered a second sequential quarter of less than stellar results, as product sales again came in lighter than forecast. Though Rx trends are not demonstrating a decline in demand, they are not consistent with reported sales and confidence in top line trends will likely be challenged.
- Excluding a one-time legal settlement and acquired R&D charges, 2Q03 operating EPS of \$0.47 vs. \$0.39 a year ago was in-line with consensus and \$0.01 above our number. Guidance for the period was \$0.43-\$0.50. Product sales of \$157.7MM were lower than guidance of \$170-\$195MM.
- Despite favorable impact of strong Cardizem LA uptake and initial shipments of Wellbutrin XL during the quarter, generic sales for controlled-release products to Teva were light due to aggregate Rx declines and increased competition for nifedipine in late '02.
- While the company again reported low quality results, it is maintaining '03 EPS guidance and we continue to believe BVF remains a top story in the spec pharm space, with Cardizem LA and Wellbutrin XL, which combined, could add \$500MM to sales over the next three years.

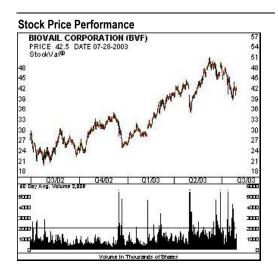
Specialty Pharmaceuticals

| BVF-NYSE (7/29/03) | \$41.98 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 12-18 mo. Price Target | \$56.00 |
| Key Indices: NYSE | |
| 3-5-Yr. EPS Gr. Rate (E) : | 30.0% |
| 52-week Range | \$51.30-\$20.76 |
| Shares Outstanding | 159.0M |
| Float | 123.0M shrs |
| Avg. Daily Trading Vol. | NA |
| Market Capitalization | \$6.7B |
| Dividend/Yield | \$0.00/ 0.0% |
| Fiscal Year End | December |
| Book Value | 5.76 per Shr |
| 2003 ROE | NM |
| LT Debt | \$496.3M |
| Preferred | Nil |
| Common Equity | \$916.60M |
| Convertible Available | No |

Company Description

Biovail Corp. is a Canada-based specialty pharmaceutical company.

| Earnings per Share | Prev | Current |
|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 2002 | | \$1.77A |
| 2003 | \$2.30E | \$2.30E |
| 2004 | | \$2.82E |
| P/E | | |
| 2002 | | 23.7x |
| 2003 | 18.3x | 18.3x |
| 2004 | | 14.9x |
| | | |



See "Legal Disclaimer" section at the end of this report for important disclosures, including potential conflicts of interest.

03-18850 @ 2003

See "Price Target Calculation" and "Key Risks to Price Target" sections at the end of this report, where applicable.

Elliot Wilbur, CFA 1 (212) 667-7599 Elliot.Wilbur@us.cibc.com

Colleen J. Lahey 1 (212) 667-8309 Colleen.Lahey@us.cibc.com

Lennox Gibbs

1 (416) 594-7289 Lennox.Gibbs@cibc.ca

2Q03 Results: Highlights Of The Quarter

- Excluding a one-time legal settlement and \$84.2 million in R&D charges from the Athpharma acquisition, 2Q03 EPS of \$0.47 vs. \$0.39 a year ago was in-line with consensus and \$0.01 above our number. Guidance for the period was \$0.43-\$0.50. Management reiterated prior guidance that full year EPS growth will exceed 30%.
- **Product Sales.** Product sales of \$157.7 million were lower than last year's \$157.8 million and guidance of \$170-\$195MM. Our forecast for pharma sales was \$194.0 million. Cardizem LA sales were reported as \$20 million and BVF's entire Cardizem CD franchise had sales of \$40.0 million, \$14.5 million above our estimate. Additionally, initial shipments of Wellbutrin XL inventory to Glaxo were around \$8 million and Tiazac sales were \$15.0 million, up \$2 million sequentially but \$2.5 million below our estimate. Despite favorable impact of strong Cardizem LA uptake and initial shipments of Wellbutrin XL during the quarter, generic sales for controlled-release products to Teva were light due to aggregate Rx declines and increased competition for nifedipine in late '02. Additionally, supply constraints related to branded Cardizem CD, which is manufactured by Aventis Pharmaceuticals, resulted in a backorder situation of approximately \$20 million. BVF is currently working with Aventis to rectify this.
- Gross Margin. Gross margin on product sales was 92.8% vs. our 76.5% estimate and last year's 73.8%. This favorable increase in gross margins is attributed to overall favorable product mix, Prilosec royalties of approximately \$20 million, and a change in the supply price for Zovirax.
- Expenses. Total operating expenses of \$124.6 million were about \$25.0 million higher than we expected largely due to the significant increase in amortization expense for the company's economic interest in sales for generic Prilosec. SG&A and R&A costs were in line.
- Pipeline Update. In addition to the 2H03 expected Wellbutrin XL approval and launch, other products under development include clinically enhanced versions of venlafaxine, fenofibrate, acyclovir, simvastatin, sumatriptan, Hepacol and lorazepam as well as four chrono-therapeutic cardiovascular products being developed in conjunction with Athpharma.
- EPS Update and 2003 Guidance. As the company reiterated EPS guidance for the balance of the year despite the second straight quarter of murky top line trends, confidence levels will again be tested. We are maintaining our full year EPS estimate of \$2.30, only accounting for this quarter and raising 4Q contribution slightly in anticipation of Wellbutrin XL final approval and launch before year-end. We continue to believe BVF remains a top story in the specialty pharm space with Cardizem LA and Wellbutrin XL, which combined, could add \$500MM to sales over the next three years.

Price Target Calculation

- With 30% projected EPS growth and a P/E of 14.9X our 2004 EPS estimate, we believe that BVF shares continue to afford a compelling reward/risk tradeoff. Though we believe there is potential upside to our \$2.82 2004 EPS estimate, pending the successful launches of Cardizem LA, Teveten HCT, and most importantly, Wellbutrin XL, we are maintaining our estimates.
- We continue to believe BVF is one of the more compelling names in our specialty pharmaceutical universe. Our price target remains \$56. We arrive at this number by applying 20.0X multiple, in line with the specialty pharm average, to our \$2.82 F04 EPS estimate.

Key Risks to Price Target

Risks to our investment thesis include: regulatory approval for and successful launches of Cardizem LA and Wellbutrin XL; greater-than-anticipated declines in the company's Tiazac, Cardizem and Vasotec franchises; unexpected patent losses; and regulatory oversight. Even if none of the above risks materialize, price targets may still not be realized as a result of events pertaining to systematic events in the pharmaceutical industry including third party reimbursement and pricing pressures, further consolidation of the pharmaceutical industry distribution channels, increasing generic competition for product market share and consequential lower pricing. Any of these risks, as well as other unforeseen, could prevent the stock from attaining our published price target.

Exhibit 1.
Biovail

| Biovail | |
|---|--|
| Quarterly Consolidated Statements of Income (\$ in Millions, Except Per Share Data) | |

| | 1Q | 2Q | 3Q | 4Q | | 1Q | 2Q | 3QE | 4QE | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Mar-02 | Jun-02 | Sep-02 | Dec-02 | 2002 | Mar-03 | Jun-03 | Sep-03 | Dec-03 | 2003E | 2004E |
| Tiazac | \$ 11.0 | \$ 28.0 | \$ 17.5 | \$ 17.0 | \$ 73.5 | \$ 13.0 | \$ 15.0 | \$ 13.0 | \$ 12.0 | \$ 53.0 | \$ 47.5 |
| Cardizem Franchise | 52.0 | 32.5 | 37.5 | 30.5 | 152.5 | 13.0 | 40.0 | 53.6 | 57.5 | 164.1 | 85.0 |
| Biovail Pharma USA | 29.4 | 54.8 | 55.0 | 65.0 | 204.1 | 52.0 | 53.0 | 124.0 | 147.5 | 376.5 | 702.5 |
| Biovail Pharma Canada | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 10.0 | 26.5 | 13.0 | 24.7 | 24.5 | 25.0 | 87.2 | 98.5 |
| Generic Products | 32.5 | 37.5 | 58.0 | 61.3 | 189.3 | 35.9 | 25.0 | 45.0 | 52.5 | 158.4 | 180.0 |
| Total Product Sales | 129.9 | 157.8 | 174.5 | 183.8 | 646.0 | 126.9 | 157.7 | 260.1 | 294.5 | 839.2 | 1,113.5 |
| Research & Development | 5.7 | 5.8 | 7.7 | 9.3 | 28.4 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 13.3 | 25.0 |
| Co-Promotion Income | 3.4 | 14.5 | 15.9 | 30.0 | 63.9 | 17.5 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 32.5 | 33.0 |
| Royalty & Licensing | 16.3 | 7.0 | 10.8 | 15.6 | 49.7 | 44.4 | 45.9 | 17.5 | 12.5 | 120.3 | 50.0 |
| Total Revenue | 155.3 | 185.1 | 208.9 | 238.7 | 788.0 | 191.4 | 217.3 | 284.1 | 312.5 | 1,005.3 | 1,221.5 |
| Cost Of Sales | 35.7 | 41.3 | 44.0 | 43.7 | 164.7 | 37.4 | 11.3 | 60.3 | 67.1 | 176.2 | 261.7 |
| Gross Profit | 119.5 | 143.8 | 164.9 | 195.0 | 623.3 | 154.0 | 206.0 | 223.8 | 245.4 | 829.0 | 959.8 |
| Research & Product Development | 10.5 | 14.5 | 14.6 | 12.6 | 52.2 | 18.0 | 21.8 | 25.0 | 23.5 | 88.3 | 104.5 |
| Selling, General & Administrative | 39.3 | 39.0 | 44.9 | 42.5 | 165.7 | 46.2 | 56.9 | 57.5 | 60.5 | 221.1 | 262.5 |
| Amortization | 12.5 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 29.0 | 71.5 | 40.5 | 45.9 | 16.0 | 16.0 | 118.4 | 64.0 |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | (24.8) | - | - | - | (24.8) | - |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 57.2 | 76.4 | 89.4 | 111.0 | 334.0 | 74.0 | 81.3 | 125.3 | 145.4 | 426.0 | 528.8 |
| Interest Expense (Income), Net | 0.2 | 9.1 | 10.7 | 8.3 | 28.3 | 6.4 | 1.7 | 10.2 | 10.0 | 28.3 | 35.0 |
| Extraordinary Items | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | 57.0 | 67.3 | 78.7 | 102.6 | 305.7 | 67.6 | 79.6 | 115.1 | 135.4 | 397.6 | 493.8 |
| Provision For Income Taxes | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 21.5 | 4.7 | 4.8 | 8.6 | 10.2 | 28.2 | 39.5 |
| Effective Tax Rate % | 7.0% | 7.0% | 7.2% | 6.9% | 7.0% | 6.9% | 6.0% | 7.5% | 7.5% | 7.1% | 8.0% |
| Net Income (Loss) | 53.1 | 62.6 | 73.0 | 95.5 | 284.2 | 63.0 | 74.8 | 106.4 | 125.2 | 369.5 | 454.3 |
| Weighted Average Shares (Fully Diluted') | 166.5 | 161.4 | 154.0 | 158.1 | 160.5 | 159.5 | 160.4 | 161.0 | 161.5 | 160.6 | 160.9 |
| Earnings (Loss) Per Share | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.47 | 0.60 | 1.77 | 0.39 | 0.47 | 0.66 | 0.78 | 2.30 | 2.82 |
| Margins & Expense Ratios | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Margin On Product Sales | 72.5% | 73.8% | 74.8% | 76.2% | 74.5% | 70.5% | 92.8% | 76.8% | 77.2% | 79.0% | 76.5% |
| Research & Development | 6.7% | 7.8% | 7.0% | 5.3% | 6.6% | 9.4% | 10.0% | 8.8% | 7.5% | 8.8% | 8.6% |
| Selling, General & Administrative | 25.3% | 21.1% | 21.5% | 17.8% | 21.0% | 24.1% | 26.2% | 20.2% | 19.4% | 22.0% | 21.5% |
| Operating Margin | 36.9% | 41.3% | 42.8% | 46.5% | 42.4% | 38.7% | 37.4% | 44.1% | 46.5% | 42.4% | 43.3% |
| Net Margin | 34.2% | 33.8% | 35.0% | 40.0% | 36.1% | 32.9% | 34.4% | 37.5% | 40.1% | 36.8% | 37.2% |
| EPS Growth Analysis % | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Growth | 30.2% | 38.7% | 37.3% | 33.8% | 35.1% | 23.3% | 17.4% | 36.0% | 30.9% | 27.6% | 21.5% |
| Gross Margin | (3.2%) | (6.0%) | 9.5% | 4.9% | 2.2% | 11.6% | 48.6% | (0.6%) | (9.0%) | 10.1% | (11.2%) |
| Selling, General & Administrative | (7.3%) | (6.9%) | (14.2%) | (14.3%) | (11.2%) | (39.8%) | (53.2%) | 10.4% | 15.3% | (11.1%) | 20.2% |
| Research & Development | 9.2% | 7.9% | 2.8% | 7.5% | 6.7% | (8.9%) | (6.3%) | (5.7%) | (6.3%) | (6.5%) | 0.7% |
| Operating Income Growth | 28.9% | 33.7% | 35.4% | 32.0% | 32.7% | 29.4% | 6.4% | 40.1% | 31.0% | 27.5% | 24.1% |
| Tax Rate, Other | 32.9% | (3.7%) | (5.9%) | (1.3%) | (1.2%) | (5.5%) | 13.9% | (0.7%) | (2.7%) | 2.4% | (1.4%) |
| Year-Over-Year EPS Growth | 61.8% | 30.0% | 29.5% | 30.7% | 31.6% | 23.9% | 20.4% | 39.4% | 28.3% | 29.9% | 22.7% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Source: CIBC World Markets Corp., Company Reports

Our EPS estimates are shown below:

| | 1 Qtr. | 2 Qtr. | 3 Qtr. | 4 Qtr. | Yearly |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2002 Actual | \$0.32A | \$0.39A | \$0.47A | \$0.60A | \$1.77A |
| 2003 Prior | \$0.39A | \$0.46E | \$0.66E | \$0.79E | \$2.30E |
| 2003 Current | \$0.39A | \$0.47A | \$0.66E | \$0.78E | \$2.30E |
| 2004 Current | | | | | \$2.82E |
| | | | | | |

In Line 2003 With Mixed Signals; Mantaining 03 EPS Estimate Occupant 41-10 Filed 08/22/2008 Page 6 of 9

Companies Mentioned In This Report

Stock Prices as of 7/29/03:

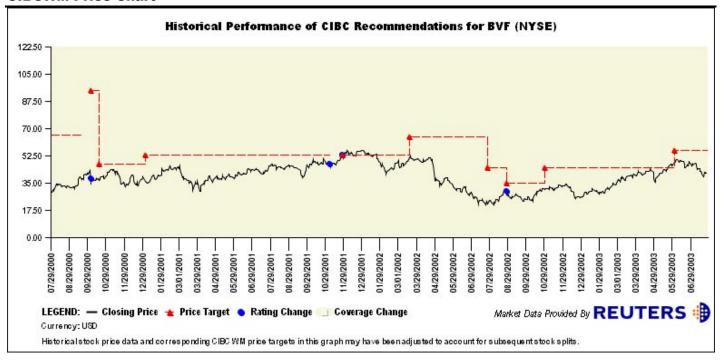
GlaxoSmithKline (2a, 9a)(GSK-NYSE \$39.75, Sector Underperformer)

Teva Pharmaceutical (1, 4, 9a)(TEVA-OTC \$58.17, Sector Outperformer)

Key to Footnotes:

- 1) CIBC World Markets Corp. makes a market in the securities of this company.
- 2) CIBC World Markets Corp., or one of its affiliated companies, has received compensation for investment banking services from this company in the past 12 months.
- 2a) CIBC World Markets Inc. has received compensation for investment banking services from this company in the past 12 months.
- 3) CIBC World Markets Corp., has managed or co-managed a public offering of securities for this company in the past 12 months.
- 3a) CIBC World Markets Inc. has managed or co-managed a public offering of securities for this company in the past 12 months.
- 4) This company has a convertible included in the CIBC World Markets convertible universe.
- 5) An employee of CIBC World Markets is an officer, director or an advisory board member of this company.
- 6) The CIBC World Markets Corp. analyst(s) who covers this company also has a long position in its common equity securities.
- 7) The CIBC World Markets Inc. analyst(s) who covers this company also has a long position in its common equity securities.
- 8) CIBC World Markets does not cover the underlying equity security into which the security is convertible and expresses no opinion with regard to this company.
- 9) CIBC World Markets Corp. expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from this company in the next 3 months.
- 9a) CIBC World Markets Inc., expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from this company in the next 3 months.
- 10) A member of the household of a CIBC World Markets research analyst that covers this company is an officer, director or an advisory board member of this company.
- 11) CIBC World Markets Corp. and its affiliates, in the aggregate, beneficially own 1% or more of a class of equity securities issued by this company.
- 12) A member of the household of a CIBC World Markets research analyst that covers this company has a long position in the common equity securities of this company.
- 13) A member of the family of a Director of the Equity Research Department of CIBC World Markets Corp. is an officer of this company.
- 14) CIBC World Markets Inc., its partners, affiliates, officers or directors, or any analyst involved in the preparation of the research report has provided services to this company for remuneration in the past 24 months.
- 15) A senior executive member or director of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, or a member of his/her household is an officer, director or advisory board member of this company and/or one of its subsidiaries.

CIBCWM Price Chart



Historical Performance of CIBC Recommendations for BVF (NYSE)

| Date | Change Type | Closing Price | Rating | Price Target | Coverage |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|
| 09/20/2000 | <u> </u> | 38 | В | None | |
| 10/04/2000 | A • | 37.8125 | SB | 94.5 | |
| 10/17/2000 | <u> </u> | 36.9375 | SB | 47 | |
| 01/02/2001 | <u> </u> | 36.45 | SB | 53 | |
| 11/05/2001 | A • | 47 | UR | None | |
| 1/26/2001 | A • | 53.1 | SB | 53 | |
| 3/18/2002 | A | 51.6 | SB | 65 | |
| 7/25/2002 | A | | SB | 45 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 08/26/2002 | A • | 29.47 | SO | 35 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 0/29/2002 | <u> </u> | 30.82 | SO | 45 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 06/02/2003 | | 48 27 | SO | 56 | Elliot Wilbur CFA |

CIBCWM Stock Rating System

| Abbreviation | Rating | Description |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Company Ratings | | |
| SO | Sector Outperformer | Stock is expected to outperform the sector during the next 12-18 months. |
| SP | Sector Performer | Stock is expected to perform in line with the sector during the next 12-18 months. |
| SU | Sector Underperformer | Stock is expected to underperform the sector during the next 12-18 months. |
| NR | Not Rated | Stock is not covered by CIBCWM. |
| Company Ratings Pri | or To August 26 th 2002 | |
| SB | Strong Buy | Expected total return over 12 months of at least 25%. |
| В | Buy | Expected total return over 12 months of at least 15%. |
| Н | Hold | Expected total return over 12 months of at least 0%-15%. |
| UP | Underperform | Expected negative total return over 12 months. |
| S | Suspended | Stock coverage is temporarily halted. |
| DR | Dropped | Stock coverage is discontinued. |
| R | Restricted | Restricted |
| UR | Under Review | Under Review |
| Sector Weightings** | | |
| 0 | Overweight | Sector is expected to outperform the broader market averages. |
| M | Market Weight | Sector is expected to equal the performance of the broader market averages. |
| U | Underweight | Sector is expected to underperform the broader market averages. |
| NA | None | Sector rating is not applicable. |

^{**}Broader market averages refer to the S&P 500 in the U.S. and S&P/TSX Composite in Canada.

[&]quot;CC" indicates Commencement of Coverage. The analyst named started covering the security on the date specified.

| (as of 29 Jul 2003) | Count | Percent | Inv. Banking Relationships | Count | Percent |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 284 | 31.6% | Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 185 | 65.1% |
| Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 401 | 44.6% | Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 231 | 57.6% |
| Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 214 | 23.8% | Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 102 | 47.7% |
| D // DI / II // D I // DI | | | | | |

Ratings Distribution: Specialty Pharmaceuticals Coverage Universe

| (as of 29 Jul 2003) | Count | Percent | Inv. Banking Relationships | Count | Percent |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 6 | 27.3% | Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 6 | 100.0% |
| Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 11 | 50.0% | Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 8 | 72.7% |
| Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 5 | 22.7% | Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 5 | 100.0% |

Specialty Pharmaceuticals Sector includes the following tickers: AAII, ACL, ADRX, AGN, ALO, APPX, BRL, BVF, CNCT, ELAB, FRX, GALN, IVX, KG, KV.A, MYL, NVAX, PRX, SCRI, TARO, TEVA, WFHC, WPI.

[&]quot;-S" indicates Speculative. An investment in this security involves a high amount of risk due to volatility and/or liquidity issues.

Legal Disclaimers and Important Disclosure Footnotes

- 2 CIBC World Markets Corp., or one of its affiliated companies, has received compensation for investment banking services from this company in the past 12 months.
- 2a CIBC World Markets Inc. has received compensation for investment banking services from this company in the past 12 months.
- 7 The CIBC World Markets Inc. analyst(s) who covers this company also has a long position in its common equity securities.
- 9 CIBC World Markets Corp. expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from this company in the next 3 months.
- 9a CIBC World Markets Inc., expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from this company in the next 3 months.

Analyst Certification: Each CIBC World Markets research analyst named on the front page of this research report, or at the beginning of any subsection hereof, hereby certifies that (i) the recommendations and opinions expressed herein accurately reflect such research analyst's personal views about the company and securities that are the subject of this report and all other companies and securities mentioned in this report that are covered by such research analyst and (ii) no part of the research analyst's compensation was, is, or will be, directly or indirectly, related to the specific recommendations or views expressed by such research analyst in this report.

Conflicts of Interest: CIBC World Markets' equity research analysts are compensated from revenues generated by various CIBC World Markets businesses, including CIBC World Markets' Investment Banking Department. CIBC World Markets may have a long or short position or deal as principal in the securities discussed herein, related securities or in options, futures or other derivative instruments based thereon. The reader should not rely solely on this report in evaluating whether or not to buy or sell the securities of the subject company.

Legal Matters: This report is issued and approved for distribution by (i) in the U.S., CIBC World Markets Corp., a member of the NYSE and SIPC, (ii) in Canada, CIBC World Markets Inc., a member of the IDA and CIPF, (iii) in the UK, CIBC World Markets plc, which is regulated by the FSA, and (iv) in Australia, CIBC World Markets Australia Limited, a member of the Australian Stock Exchange and regulated by the ASIC (collectively, "CIBC World Markets"). This document and any of the products and information contained herein are not intended for the use of private investors in the UK. Such investors will not be able to enter into agreements or purchase products mentioned herein from CIBC World Markets plc. The comments and views expressed in this document are meant for the general interests of clients of CIBC World Markets Australia Limited. This report is provided for informational purposes only, and does not constitute an offer or solicitation to buy or sell any securities discussed herein in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation would be prohibited.

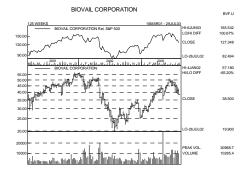
The securities mentioned in this report may not be suitable for all types of investors; their prices, value and/or income they produce may fluctuate and/or be adversely affected by exchange rates. This report does not take into account the investment objectives, financial situation or specific needs of any particular client of CIBC World Markets. Before making an investment decision on the basis of any recommendation made in this report, the recipient should consider whether such recommendation is appropriate given the recipient's particular investment needs, objectives and financial circumstances. CIBC World Markets suggests that, prior to acting on any of the recommendations herein, you contact one of our client advisers in your jurisdiction to discuss your particular circumstances. Since the levels and bases of taxation can change, any reference in this report to the impact of taxation should not be construed as offering tax advice; as with any transaction having potential tax implications, clients should consult with their own tax advisors. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

This report may contain statistical data cited from third-party sources believed to be reliable, but CIBC World Markets does not represent that any such third-party statistical information is accurate or complete, and it should not be relied upon as such. All estimates, opinions and recommendations expressed herein constitute judgments as of the date of this report and are subject to change without notice.

Although each company issuing this report is a wholly owned subsidiary of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("CIBC"), each is solely responsible for its contractual obligations and commitments, and any securities products offered or recommended to or purchased or sold in any client accounts (i) will not be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or other similar deposit insurance, (ii) will not be deposits or other obligations of CIBC, (iii) will not be endorsed or guaranteed by CIBC, and (iv) will be subject to investment risks, including possible loss of the principal invested. The CIBC trademark is used under license.

© 2003 CIBC World Markets Corp. and CIBC World Markets Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use, distribution, duplication or disclosure without the prior written permission of CIBC World Markets is prohibited by law and may result in prosecution.

Research Comment



Douglas Miehm

(416) 842-7823

douglas.miehm@rbccm.com

Sayeh Radpay, Associate

(416) 842-7876

sayeh.radpay@rbccm.com

| - | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| Price: | \$38.50 | Price Tar | get: | \$54.00 |
| 52-Wk High: | \$51.30 | 52-Wk Low: | | \$20.76 |
| Float (MM): | 130.8 | Debt-to-C | Debt-to-Cap: | |
| Shs O/S (MM): | 159.5 | Mkt Cap | (MM): | \$6,140.8 |
| Dividend: | \$0.00 | Yield: | | 0.0% |
| Strategic Shareh | nolders: | | Managem | ent - 18% |
| | | | | |
| (FY Dec) | 2001A | 2002A | 2003E | 2004E |
| EPS | \$1.35 | \$1.77 | \$2.31 | \$2.91 |
| P/E | 28.5 | 21.8 | 16.7 | 13.2 |
| CFPS | \$1.74 | \$2.36 | \$3.18 | \$3.74 |
| P/CFPS | 22.1 | 16.3 | 12.1 | 10.3 |
| Rev (MM) | \$583.2 | \$788.5 | \$1,006.5 | \$1,192.6 |
| EPS | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| 2002A | \$0.32 | \$0.39 | \$0.47 | \$0.60 |
| 2003E | \$0.39 | \$0.52 | \$0.64 | \$0.76 |
| 2004E | \$0.55 | \$0.64 | \$0.76 | \$0.95 |
| Cash Flow | | | | |
| 2002A | \$0.42 | \$0.51 | \$0.61 | \$0.82 |
| 2003E | \$0.56 | \$0.81 | \$0.85 | \$0.98 |
| 2004E | \$0.75 | \$0.85 | \$0.97 | \$1.18 |
| Revenue | | | | |
| 2002A | \$155.3 | \$185.1 | \$208.9 | \$239.2 |
| 2003E | \$190.4 | \$217.3 | \$288.6 | \$310.2 |
| 2004E | \$254.8 | \$277.5 | \$302.0 | \$358.3 |
| All values in US\$ u | nless other | wise noted. | | |
| | | | | |

EPS excludes one-time items

For pertinent disclosures, please see DISCLOSURES section at the end of this comment.

Biovail Corporation

(NYSE: BVF)

Outperform

Above Average Risk

Reports Mixed Q2/03 Results – Downgrading To Outperform

Event

Reports Q2 EPS of \$0.52.

Investment Opinion

- Poor Quality EPS. Biovail reported EPS of \$0.52, but if certain onetime items including (i) \$0.05 gain in Pfizer litigation, (ii) \$0.03 gain in marked to market swap, (iii) \$0.08 in net Zovirax COGS benefits, and (iv) \$0.03 in capitalized advertising expense were reflected, EPS would have stood in the \$0.38-\$0.40 range. This compares with our and consensus estimate of \$0.47.
- **Total Revenues Weaker Than Forecast.** Revenues of \$217.3 million were lower than our forecast of \$232.0 million due to product sales weakness, partially offset by strong royalties (Prilosec). Management indicated the generic sales to TEVA and Cardizem CD back-order caused the problem.
- Focus on Upcoming Wellbutrin XL Approval. Wellbutrin XL approval and launch by Glaxo is expected in early September. We believe this is an important event for the company as it should improve earnings quality starting in Q3 and could lead to multiple expansion.
- Valuation & Rating Revision. Given the apparent weakness of Biovail's core operations, we are adopting a more risk averse view and are lowering our PEG to 0.75x, implying a 18.5x multiple (previously 20.5x). When applied to our 2004 EPS forecast of \$2.91 our target declines to \$54.00 from \$60.00. We are also downgrading Biovail to Outperform from Top Pick at this time.

Details

Yesterday, Biovail released Q2 2003 results that were mixed. As indicated, there were a number of one-time events that did impact EPS. If we start with \$0.52 "operating" EPS, we must exclude several items including (i) a \$0.05 gain associated with the settlement of Pfizer litigation, (ii) a \$0.03 gain due to swaps which were marked to market, (iii) a \$25 million benefit reflected as a reduction to COGS, and (iv) \$0.03 in capitalized advertising expenses. On an ongoing basis, the COGS benefit due to a revised Zovirax agreement will stand at \$10 million quarterly. Consequently, EPS excluding all these items would have stood in the \$0.38-\$0.40 range versus our and consensus estimate of \$0.47.

Filed 08/22/2008

For Q2 2003, total revenues stood at \$217.3 million compared to \$185.1 million last year. This was lower than our expectation of \$232.0 million and also below the consensus estimate of \$231.5 million. Product sales for the quarter contributed 72.6% or \$157.7 million, flat over last year's figure of \$157.8 million or 85.3% and versus our \$185.5 million projection. While the company came within the lower end of its revenue guidance of \$215 – 245 million, it failed to meet its product sales guidance of \$170 – 195 million. A breakdown of product sales is summarized in Exhibit I. Offsetting the shortfall in product sales were strong royalties, mostly generated from sales of generic Prilosec. Revenues from royalties amounted to \$55.9 million versus \$21.5 million last year and compared to our estimate of \$43.5 million.

Variation in Product Sales

The discrepancy between our \$185.5 million in product sales and the \$157.7 million reported was driven by three key items including, (i) lower generic revenue to TEVA as our forecast had called for \$39 million versus the \$25 million posted, (ii) an expected Q2 launch of Zovirax cream with \$7 million in revenue, and (iii) the remaining \$7 million attributed to lower than expected other Biovail USA sales. Tiazac, the Cardizem franchise, Wellbutrin, and Canadian operations were in-line with our sales forecast. Moving forward, we would expect more normal generic sales levels to TEVA (inventory being worked off) and Zovirax cream being launched this quarter. Management did indicate that there was a \$20 million back-order position in the 240mg and 360mg Cardizem CD doses that would have contributed to revenues but sales were generally in-line with forecast. Given sales for the first six months, the company did lower product revenue guidance to \$815-900 million but increased royalty expectations to \$105-125 million. Revisions to our product revenue model are provided in Exhibit II.

Excluding one-time charges, total expenses for the quarter stood at \$136.0 million. This result compared to last year's figure of \$108.7 million and our estimate of \$144.6 million. The discrepancy between our forecast and actual results was largely attributed to lower than expected COGS associated with Zovirax recognized when Wellbutrin XL received the approvable letter on June 26th, as well as higher than expected R&D and SG&A expenses. Reported COGS was \$11.3 million versus our estimate of \$42.7 million. For Q2 2003, R&D and SG&A (including amortization) expenses stood at \$21.8 million and \$102.8 million respectively. Our model had called for \$15.1 million and \$86.8 million. Gross margins based on product sales for this quarter were higher than normal at 92.8% compared to 73.8% last year and our estimate of 77.0%. The higher than expected gross margins were a result of the revenue mix favoring royalties as well the COGS benefit with respect to Zovirax, which amounted to \$25 million. Excluding this \$25 million, gross margins would have been 77.0%, which is in-line with our forecast.

Despite the lower than expected product sales in Q2/03, management reiterated its 2003 revenue and EPS guidance of \$950 – 1,050 million and \$2.25 - \$2.35, respectively. In addition, Biovail still expects gross margins for the year in the 76-78% range.

Product Highlights

Cardizem Franchise

Overall, Bioavail's Cardizem franchise has performed well since the launch of Cardizem LA, climbing from 7% to 11%. Biovail indicated its Cardizem CD sales were about \$20 million, which was close to our \$23.1 million estimate. Management did indicate that sales could have been significantly higher with CD, but the company was in a back-order position (240mg and 360mg doses) of approximately \$20 million due to difficulties with the drug's manufacturer, Aventis. Cardizem LA sales also totaled roughly \$20 million, comprised of \$10 million of stocking and \$10 million in pull-through demand. This compared with our forecast of \$15.6 million with the difference being attributed to pullthrough demand. After a very strong start, NRx growth is starting to slow somewhat but is still tracking ahead of our original forecast. As a result, we are revising our Cardizem LA estimates in 2003 and 2004 from \$66.6 million and \$112 million to \$70.9 million and \$118.9 million. We will track LA TRx closely over the next few months to determine if any additional revisions will be required.

2 July 30, 2003

Wellbutrin XL

Following the approvable letter for Wellbutrin XL, the FDA has classified Biovail's response to the letter as Class 1, which implies a more straight-forward process, and has set September 3, 2003 as the target date for granting approval.

Document 41-11

Tramadol XL

Biovail is currently completing the two phase III clinical trials for Tramadol XL, and expects to release top-line data from these trials in the next three months.

We provide an update summary of some of Biovail's products in development with upcoming milestones in Exhibit III.

Valuation & Rating Revision

Given the apparent weakness of the company's core operations, we are adopting a more risk averse view and are lowering our PEG multiple to 0.75x from 0.8x, implying an 18.5x multiple (previously 20.5x). As a result, when applied to our 2004 EPS forecast of \$2.91 our target declines to \$54.00 from \$60.00. We are also downgrading Biovail to Outperform from Top Pick at this time.

Although we are downgrading the stock on the poor performance observed in the last two quarters, we do believe that significant interest will be generated once Wellbutrin XL is approved and launched by Glaxo. As a result, we believe that the current weakness that Biovail shares are experiencing will prove to be an attractive entry point as we progress through the next quarter or two.

Exhibit I: Product Sales Breakdown

| | Q1/02 | Q2/02 | Q3/02 | Q4/02 | Q1/03 | Q2/03 | Q3/03E |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Tiazac | 8% | 17% | 11% | >15% | 10% | 10% | 5% |
| Cardizem Brand | 38% | 21% | 21% | >20% | 10% | 26% | 16% |
| Wellbutrin XL | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 5% | 18% |
| Generics | 28% | 24% | 34% | >25% | 14% | 16% | 21% |
| BVF Pharmaceuticals U.S | 24% | 32% | 30% | >25% | 40% | 29% | 30% |
| BVF Pharmaceuticals Canada | 2% | 6% | 5% | >5% | 10% | 13% | 9% |
| Source: Company Reports | | | | | | | |

Exhibit II: Revisions to Product Revenue Model

| | 200 |)3E | 20041 | E |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| | Revised | Previous | Revised | Previous |
| Tiazac | \$53.7 | \$55.3 | \$21.9 | \$27.7 |
| Cardizem LA | \$70.9 | \$66.6 | \$118.9 | \$112.0 |
| Wellbutrin XL | \$105.0 | \$105.0 | \$164.6 | \$165.0 |
| Generics | \$168.4 | \$182.1 | \$180.6 | \$180.6 |
| BVF Pharmaceuticals U.S | \$257.9 | \$287.3 | \$399.3 | \$411.0 |
| BVF Pharmaceuticals Canada | \$81.8 | \$79.9 | \$117.1 | \$117.1 |

Source: Company Reports, RBC Capital Markets Estimates.

| Exhibit III: P | roduct Pi | peline U | pdate |
|----------------|-----------|----------|-------|
|----------------|-----------|----------|-------|

| Product Candidate | Update | Upcoming Milestone |
|--------------------------------|--|---|
| Oral Acyclovir | Acquired this controlled-release formulation from Flamel in early April 2003. | Target Phase III trial initiation early 2004 |
| Once-daily Tramadol | Enrollment completed in two Phase III clinical trials of 1,000 patients. Open-label safety study complete. | Anticipate top-line results in Q3 2003. NDA Submission targeted for Q4 2003; seeking osteoarthritis label |
| Metformin XL | Completed enrolment into Phase III combination therapy trial and open-label safety trial | Top-line results from combination therapy trial expected H2 2003. NDA filing targeted in early 2004 |
| Cardizem LA; Angina indication | Supplemental NDA submitted Q2 2003 | Anticipate approval by H2 2004 |
| Biochron | Acquired this sustained-release formulation from Athpharma in late April 2003. | Anticipate Phase III initiation H1 2004 |
| Isochron | Acquired this sustained-release formulation from Athpharma in late April 2003. | Target Phase III initiation H1 2004 |

Source: Company Reports.

July 30, 2003 3

Exhibit IV: Biovail - Income Statement

| Income Statement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| December 31 (\$MM) | Q1/02A | Q2/02A | Q3/02A | Q4/02A | Q1/03A | Q2/03A | Q3/03E | Q4/03E | Q1/04E | Q2/04E | Q3/04E | Q4/04E | 2001A | 2002A | 2003E | 2004E |
| Revenues | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Product Sales | \$129.9 | \$157.8 | \$174.4 | \$184.3 | \$126.9 | \$157.7 | \$256.0 | \$283.3 | \$225.9 | \$248.1 | \$275.8 | \$336.0 | \$522.6 | \$646.4 | \$822.9 | \$1,085.8 |
| R&D | \$5.7 | \$5.8 | \$7.7 | \$9.3 | \$2.6 | \$3.7 | \$5.0 | \$5.0 | \$7.0 | \$7.0 | \$8.0 | \$6.0 | \$14.6 | \$28.5 | \$16.3 | \$28.0 |
| Royalty & Licensing | <u>\$19.7</u> | \$21.5 | \$26.8 | \$45.6 | <u>\$61.9</u> | \$55.9 | \$27.6 | \$21.9 | \$21.9 | \$22.4 | \$18.1 | \$16.4 | \$46.0 | \$113.7 | \$167.3 | \$78.8 |
| Total Revenues | \$155.3 | \$185.1 | \$208.9 | \$239.2 | \$191.4 | \$217.3 | \$288.6 | \$310.2 | \$254.8 | \$277.5 | \$302.0 | \$358.3 | \$583.2 | \$788.5 | \$1,006.5 | \$1,192.6 |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold | \$35.7 | \$41.3 | \$44.0 | \$43.8 | \$37.4 | \$11.3 | \$56.3 | \$62.3 | \$49.7 | \$54.6 | \$60.7 | \$73.9 | \$126.0 | \$164.8 | \$167.3 | \$238.9 |
| R & D | \$10.5 | \$14.5 | \$14.6 | \$12.6 | \$18.0 | \$21.8 | \$22.0 | \$21.0 | \$20.0 | \$20.8 | \$21.0 | \$25.1 | \$51.0 | \$52.2 | \$82.8 | \$86.9 |
| Selling & Administrative | <u>\$51.8</u> | \$53.0 | \$60.9 | <u>\$71.5</u> | \$61.9 | \$102.8 | \$93.0 | \$93.0 | \$87.0 | \$88.0 | \$89.0 | \$97.0 | \$154.6 | \$237.3 | \$350.7 | \$361.0 |
| Total Expenses | \$98.0 | \$108.7 | \$119.6 | \$127.9 | \$117.3 | \$135.9 | \$171.3 | \$176.3 | \$156.7 | \$163.4 | \$170.7 | \$196.0 | \$331.6 | \$454.2 | \$600.9 | \$686.8 |
| EBITDA | \$73.4 | \$95.5 | \$110.3 | \$144.0 | \$103.4 | \$127.3 | \$149.4 | \$166.3 | \$130.9 | \$147.2 | \$164.7 | \$196.1 | \$319.5 | \$423.2 | \$545.4 | \$638.9 |
| Operating Income, EBIT (Loss) | \$57.2 | \$76.4 | \$89.3 | \$111.4 | \$74.1 | \$81.4 | \$117.3 | \$133.9 | \$98.1 | \$114.1 | \$131.3 | \$162.3 | \$251.6 | \$334.3 | \$405.6 | \$505.8 |
| Interest Expense (Gain) | \$0.2 | \$9.1 | \$10.6 | \$8.4 | \$6.9 | \$7.9 | \$6.0 | \$4.1 | \$2.8 | \$2.4 | \$0.0 | (\$3.0) | \$33.6 | \$28.3 | \$25.0 | \$2.2 |
| Equity loss in Fuisz | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Gain on disposal LT assets | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$80.5 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Other | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$30.6 | (\$0.5) | (\$15.5) | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$30.6 | (\$16.0) | \$0.0 |
| Acquired Research & Development | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$167.7 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$167.7 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Total Extraordinary | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$198.3 | (\$0.5) | (\$15.5) | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$80.5 | \$198.3 | (\$16.0) | \$0.0 |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$57.1 | \$67.3 | \$78.7 | (\$95.4) | \$67.7 | \$89.0 | \$111.3 | \$129.7 | \$95.3 | \$111.8 | \$131.3 | \$165.3 | \$137.5 | \$107.6 | \$396.6 | \$503.7 |
| Income Taxes | <u>\$4.0</u> | <u>\$4.7</u> | <u>\$5.7</u> | <u>\$7.1</u> | <u>\$4.7</u> | <u>\$5.7</u> | <u>\$8.4</u> | <u>\$9.1</u> | <u>\$7.6</u> | <u>\$8.9</u> | <u>\$9.8</u> | <u>\$13.2</u> | <u>\$15.3</u> | <u>\$21.5</u> | <u>\$27.8</u> | <u>\$39.6</u> |
| Net Income | \$53.1 | \$62.6 | \$73.0 | (\$102.5) | \$63.0 | \$83.3 | \$102.9 | \$120.7 | \$87.7 | \$102.8 | \$121.4 | \$152.1 | \$122.2 | \$86.2 | \$368.8 | \$464.0 |
| U.S. Sr Notes/IXP | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$34.9 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| US GAAP Adjustments | <u>\$0.0</u> | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | <u>\$0.0</u> | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$34.9 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 | \$0.0 |
| Net Income (US GAAP) Reported | \$53.1 | \$62.6 | \$73.0 | (\$102.5) | \$63.0 | \$83.3 | \$102.9 | \$120.7 | \$87.7 | \$102.8 | \$121.4 | \$152.1 | \$87.3 | \$86.2 | \$368.8 | \$464.0 |
| Net Income (US GAAP) Cont. Ops | \$53.1 | \$62.6 | \$73.0 | \$95.9 | \$63.0 | \$83.3 | \$102.9 | \$120.7 | \$87.7 | \$102.8 | \$121.4 | \$152.1 | \$202.7 | \$284.5 | \$368.8 | \$464.0 |
| EPS (FD) - (US GAAP) | \$0.32 | \$0.39 | \$0.47 | (\$0.65) | \$0.39 | \$0.52 | \$0.64 | \$0.76 | \$0.55 | \$0.64 | \$0.76 | \$0.95 | \$0.58 | \$0.53 | \$2.31 | \$2.91 |
| EPS (FD) - (US GAAP) - Cont Ops | \$0.32 | \$0.39 | \$0.47 | \$0.61 | \$0.39 | \$0.52 | \$0.64 | \$0.76 | \$0.55 | \$0.64 | \$0.76 | \$0.95 | \$1.35 | \$1.77 | \$2.31 | \$2.91 |
| Fully Diluted Shares | 166.493 | 161.423 | 154.900 | 158.400 | 159.493 | 159.500 | 159.540 | 159.600 | 159.640 | 159.690 | 159.730 | 159.780 | 150.690 | 160.304 | 159.533 | 159.710 |

Source: Company Reports; RBC Capital Markets Estimates

Price Target Impediments

Biovail is a high growth company transitioning its strategy to focus on branded pharmaceuticals with its own sales force. Our target is predicated on Biovail's success in executing this strategy, which depends on the successful launches of two key drugs, Cardizem LA and Wellbutrin XL; the latter of which has yet to receive FDA approval.

Company Description

Biovail Corporation is a fully integrated specialty pharmaceutical company engaged in the formulation, clinical evaluation, registration and production of pharmaceutical compounds using oral drug delivery systems. The Company focuses on manufacturing controlled-released drug products for the treatment of major chronic conditions, which include cardiovascular, central nervous system and pain management therapeutic areas. www.biovail.com

EXPLANATION OF RBC CAPITAL MARKETS RATING SYSTEM Definitions Of Rating Categories

An analyst's sector is the universe of companies for which the analyst provides research coverage. Accordingly, the rating assigned to a particular stock represents the analyst's view of how that stock will perform over the next 12 months relative to the analyst's sector, but does not attempt to provide the analyst's view of how the stock will perform relative to: (i) all companies that may actually exist in the company's sector, or (ii) any broader market index.

Ratings:

Top Pick (TP): Represents analyst's best ideas in Outperform category; expected to significantly outperform sector over 12 months; provides best risk-reward ratio; approximately 10% of analyst's recommendations.

Outperform (O): Expected to materially outperform sector average over 12 months.

Sector Perform (SP): Returns expected to be in line with sector average over 12 months.

Underperform (U): Returns expected to be materially below sector average over 12 months.

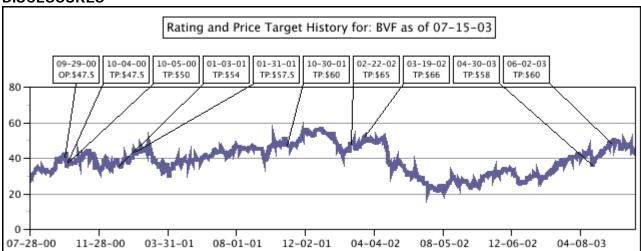
Risk Qualifiers:

July 30, 2003 4 Average Risk (Avg): Volatility and risk expected to be comparable to sector; average revenue and earnings predictability; no significant cash flow/financing concerns over coming 12-24 months; and/or fairly liquid. Above Average Risk (AA): Volatility and risk expected to be above sector; below average revenue and earnings predictability; may not be suitable for a significant class of individual equity investors; may have negative cash flow; and/or low market cap or float.

Speculative (Spec): Risk consistent with venture capital; low public float; potential balance sheet concerns; and/or risk of being delisted.

Our Research Ratings Legend can be viewed at http://www.rbccmresearch.com/researchratings.

DISCLOSURES



In the event that this is a compendium report (covers more than six subject companies) RBC Capital Markets (RBC CM) may choose to provide specific disclosures for the subject companies by reference. To access these disclosures, clients should refer to http://rbc2.bluematrix.com/bluematrix/Disclosure or send a request to RBC CM Research Publishing, 60 South 6th Street, Mail Stop P16, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402.

Analyst Certification

All of the views expressed in this report accurately reflect the personal views of the responsible analyst(s) about any and all of the subject securities or issuers. No part of the compensation of the responsible analyst(s) named herein is, or will be, directly or indirectly, related to the specific recommendations or views expressed by the responsible analyst(s) in this report.

Distribution of Ratings, Firmwide

NASD/NYSE rules require member firms to assign all rated stocks to one of three rating categories - Buy, Hold/Neutral, or Sell - regardless of a firm's own rating categories. Although RBCCM does not consider all stocks that its analysts rate as Sector Perform to be equivalent to a Hold/Neutral rating, for purposes of this ratings distribution disclosure, RBCCM automatically treats stocks rated Sector Perform as Hold/Neutral.

| | RBC Capital | Markets | | |
|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|------------|
| | | _ | IB Serv./Pa | ast 12 Mos |
| Rating | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| BUY [TP/O] | 317 | 42.90 | 86 | 27.13 |
| HOLD [SP] | 318 | 43.03 | 46 | 14.47 |
| SELL [U] | 104 | 14.07 | 6 | 5.77 |

Material Disclosures

The author(s) of this report are employed by RBC Dominion Securities Inc., a securities broker-dealer with principal offices located in Toronto, Canada.

The author(s) of this report has received (or will receive) compensation based in part upon the investment banking revenues of RBC Capital Markets (including RBC Dain Rauscher, RBC Dominion Securities Inc., and RBC Dominion Securities Corp. or their affiliates).

RBC Dominion Securities Inc. makes a market in the securities of Biovail Corporation and may act as principal with regard to sales or purchases of this security.

5 July 30, 2003

The information contained in this report has been compiled by RBC Capital Markets ("RBC CM") from sources believed to be reliable, but no representation or warranty, express or implied, is made by Royal Bank of Canada, RBC CM, its affiliates or any other person as to its accuracy, completeness or correctness. RBC Capital Markets is a business name used by subsidiaries of the Royal Bank of Canada including RBC Dominion Securities Inc., RBC Dominion Securities Corp., RBC Dain Rauscher Inc., Royal Bank of Canada Europe Limited and Royal Bank of Canada - Sydney Branch. All opinions and estimates contained in this report constitute RBC CM's judgement as of the date of this report, are subject to change without notice and are provided in good faith but without legal responsibility. This report is not an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities. RBC CM and its affiliates may have an investment banking or other relationship with some or all of the issuers mentioned herein and may trade in any of the securities mentioned herein either for their own account or the accounts of their customers. Accordingly, the entities constituting RBC CM or their affiliates may at any time have a long or short position in any such security or option thereon. Every province in Canada, state in the U.S., and most countries throughout the world have their own laws regulating the types of securities and other investment products which may be offered to their residents, as well as the process for doing so. As a result, the securities discussed in this report may not be eligible for sale in some jurisdictions. This report is not, and under no circumstances should be construed as, a solicitation to act as securities broker or dealer in any jurisdiction by any person or company that is not legally permitted to carry on the business of a securities broker or dealer in that jurisdiction. This material is prepared for general circulation to clients and does not have regard to the particular circumstances or needs of any specific person who may read it. To the full extent permitted by law neither RBC CM or any of its affiliates, nor any other person, accepts any liability whatsoever for any direct or consequential loss arising from any use of this report or the information contained herein. No matter contained in this document may be reproduced or copied by any means without the prior consent of RBC CM. The entities comprising RBC Capital Markets are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Royal Bank of Canada and are members of the RBC Financial Group. Additional information is available on request.

Additional information is available on request.

To U.S. Residents:

RBC Capital Markets

This publication has been approved by RBC Dominion Securities Corp. ("RBCDS Corp.") and RBC Dain Rauscher Inc. ("RBC DRI"), both of which are U.S. registered broker-dealers, which accept responsibility for this report and its dissemination in the United States. Any U.S. recipient of this report that is not a registered broker-dealer or a bank acting in a broker or dealer capacity and that wishes further information regarding, or to effect any transaction in, any of the securities discussed in this report, should contact and place orders with RBCDS Corp. or RBC DRI.

To Canadian Residents:

This publication has been approved by RBC Dominion Securities Inc. Any Canadian recipient of this report that is not a Designated Institution in Ontario, an Accredited Investor in British Columbia or Alberta or a Sophisticated Purchaser in Quebec (or similar permitted purchaser in any other province) and that wishes further information regarding, or to effect any transaction in, any of the securities discussed in this report should contact and place orders with RBC Dominion Securities Inc., which, without in any way limiting the foregoing, accepts responsibility for this report and its dissemination in Canada.

To U.K. Residents:

This publication has been approved by Royal Bank of Canada Europe Limited ("RBCEL") which is regulated by Financial Services Authority ("FSA"), in connection with its distribution in the United Kingdom. This material is not for distribution in the United Kingdom to private customers, as defined under the rules of the FSA. RBCEL accepts responsibility for this report and its dissemination in the United Kingdom.

To Persons Receiving This Advice in Australia:

This material has been distributed in Australia by Royal Bank of Canada - Sydney Branch (ABN 86 076 940 880). This material has been prepared for general circulation and does not take into account the objectives, financial situation or needs of any recipient. Accordingly, any recipient should, before acting on this material, consider the appropriateness of this material having regard to their objectives, financial situation and needs. If this material relates to the acquisition or possible acquisition of a particular financial product, a recipient in Australia should obtain any relevant disclosure document prepared in respect of that product and consider that document before making any decision about whether to acquire the product.

Copyright © RBC Dain Rauscher Inc. 2003.
Copyright © RBC Dominion Securities Inc. 2003.
Copyright © RBC Dominion Securities Corp. 2003.
Copyright © RBC (Europe) Limited 2003.
All rights reserved.

July 30, 2003 6

Case 1:08-cv-02979-LAK Document 41-12 Filed 08/22/2008 Page 1 of 7 Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.

US Pharmaceuticals/Specialty



March 4, 2004

Biovail Corporation

Q4: Another EPS Shortfall - and Biovail Lowers the Bar, Again

Rating

Hold

Price at 3/3/04

US\$ 18.60

Target Price

US\$ 19

Exchange: Ticker NYSE: BVF

| FY: (Dec.) | 10 | 20 | 3Q | 40 | FY EPS | FY P/E | CY EPS | CY P/E | Rev MM |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--|--------------|
| EPS (US\$): | 1 | | | | | 1,2 | | Contract of Contra | |
| 2003A | \$0.39 | \$0.47 | \$0.22 | \$0.15 | \$1.23 | 15.1x | \$1.23 | 15.1x | \$823.7 |
| 2004E | 0.15 | 0.26 | 0.37 | 0.51 | 1.29 | 14.4 | 1.29 | 14.4 | 876.2 |
| Old 2004E | NE | NE | NE | NE | 2.10 | | 2.10 | | 990.0 |
| 2005E | NE | NE | NE | NE | 1.55 | 12.0 | 1.55 | 12.0 | 981.4 |
| Source: Deutse | che Bank Se | curities esti | mates and co | ompany data | | 310,000 | 0.00000.0 | 127000 | N. CANADA |
| 52-Week Range | e: | | \$51- | -\$16 | ROE: | | | | 22% |
| Shares Outstan | ding: (MM) | | 16 | 0.43 | Div./Y | ield: | | | \$0.00/0.00% |
| Market Cap: (M | (MI | | \$2,98 | 3.92 | 3-5 Yr | Grth. Rate: | | | 20% |
| Float: (MM) | | | | 0.00 | CY 04 | P/E-to-Grth: | | | 0.7x |
| Avg. Daily Volu | me: | | 1,66 | 0.54 | | | | | |

- Biovail reported Q4 EPS of \$0.15, excluding certain one-time items, versus our estimate of \$0.34, primarily due to much lower-thanexpected pharmaceutical revenues (\$84M lower than our forecast).
- On the heels of dramatically lowering guidance last guarter, management took the opportunity to lower the bar again - on more conservative sales expectations and heightened investments in its business. While we like management's focus on building a sustainable, long-term pharmaceutical growth business, execution remains a concern.
- Therefore, we remain cautious on Biovail's outlook and are taking a "wait and see" approach toward the ability to drive prescription growth for the company's core, promoted products. Our new 2004 revenue and EPS estimates are \$876M and \$1.29, respectively, versus our prior forecasts of \$980M and \$2.10.
- While the company's shares appear very inexpensive trading at 14.4x our revised 2004 EPS estimate and 12.0x our revised 2005 EPS estimate - and partner GSK continues to achieve very impressive conversion of its \$1.5 billion Wellbutrin franchise to Biovail's once-daily product, we are maintaining our HOLD rating, given the uncertainty surrounding the ongoing informal SEC inquiry and the continued poor transparency in the company's base business. Target price being lowered to \$19 from \$25.

David M. Steinberg 415-617-3296 david.m.steinberg@db.com

Rhett E. Brown, CFA 415-617-4233 rhett.e.brown@db.com

Edward Y. Chung 415-617-3301 edward.y.chung@db.com

David A. Raksin 415-617-3239 david.raksin@db.com

Deutsche Bank does and seeks to do business with companies covered in its research reports. Thus, investors should be aware that the firm may have a conflict of interest that could affect the objectivity of

Investors should consider this report as only a single factor in making their investment decision. DISCLOSURES AND ANALYST CERTIFICATIONS ARE LOCATED AT THE END OF THE TEXT OF THIS RESEARCH



Yesterday, Biovail reported operating 4Q03 EPS of \$0.15 (versus \$0.60), excluding a number of one-time items, versus our estimate of \$0.34. The principal reason for this shortfall was significantly lower-than-expected pharmaceutical revenues, which were \$84.3 million lower than our forecast at \$168.3 million.

More One-time Items - \$120 Million Worth

The one-time items this quarter, with net charges totaling \$120 million, were again dominated by significant write-down of assets (\$45 million related to Rondec and Cedax), acquired R&D charges (\$22 million), and restructuring costs (\$4.4 million). Biovail also took a one-time hit of \$61 million on the elimination of royalty obligations related to the discontinuation its co-promotion agreement with Reliant. We are, however, not including \$20 million in returns provision among the one-time items, as we view it as ongoing operating expense. In all, the one-time items this quarter had a negative EPS impact of \$0.75, leading to a loss per share of \$0.60 for Biovail on a U.S. GAAP basis.

Total revenues were \$199.7 million, representing a decrease of 16% yearover-year.

Lowering the Bar Part II - with More Conservative Sale Expectations and Even Greater Investments in Sales and Marketing

With respect to the all-important outlook, management appears to have taken the opportunity of much diminished investor expectations to further lower the bar for 2004. We note that 2004 estimates were already lowered on October 30 to \$2.10 from previous guidance. This new outlook primarily reflects the following:

- 1) improved outlook for the launch of Wellbutrin XL by partner GlaxoSmithKline (roughly 20%-25% higher than prior guidance),
- 2) lowered expectations of the company's legacy brands and generic portfolio (approximately 16%-24% lower than prior guidance), which continue to experience declines in demand, and
- 3) management's commitment to increase investments in the company's sales and marketing infrastructure in order to achieve longer term organic growth from its core, promoted products. As for the sales and marketing, Biovail now anticipates adding two new specialty sales forces (63 representatives each) - one targeting cardiologists and nephrologists, the other focusing on dermatologists and OB/GYN's - with the hopes of gaining increased penetration among specialists for Cardizem LA, Teveten, and Zovirax Cream.

Based on these assumptions and new initiatives, the company now projects revenues in the range of \$800 million-\$940 million and EPS in the range of \$1.35-\$1.70, versus our prior estimates of \$980 million and \$2.10, respectively. On the expense side (including the new sales force additions), SG&A is now projected to be in the range of \$300-\$350 million, versus our

Deutsche Bank



previous estimate of \$262 million. Management views this new guidance, which excludes one-time charges, as conservative.

While we like management's focus on building a sustainable, long-term pharmaceutical growth business, questions have increased surrounding their execution, particularly in light of yet another lowering of expectations. Therefore, we remain cautious on Biovail's outlook and are taking a "wait and see" attitude in management's ability to drive prescription growth for the company's core, promoted products, which continue to experience "sluggish" prescription trends. This is in addition to the other reason for our neutral rating - the ongoing SEC investigation.

New Estimates

Accordingly, we have revised our quarterly EPS estimates as follows: \$0.15 (versus our prior estimate of \$0.34) for Q1, \$0.26 (versus our prior estimate of \$0.46) for Q2, \$0.37 (versus our prior estimate of \$0.57) for Q3, and \$0.51 (versus our prior estimate of \$0.72) for Q4. For 2004, we are now projecting EPS of \$1.29 on revenues of \$876 million.

Valuation and Outlook

While the company's shares appear very inexpensive - trading at 14.4x our revised 2004 EPS estimate and 12.0x our revised 2005 EPS estimate - and partner GSK continues to achieve significant conversion of its \$1.5 billion Wellbutrin franchise to Biovail's once-daily product, we are maintaining our HOLD rating, given the uncertainty surrounding the ongoing informal SEC inquiry and the continued poor transparency in the company's base business.

Our new 12-month price target is \$19 (from \$25), representing 12.5x our new 2005 EPS estimate of \$1.55 (a 60% discount to a group of comparable specialty pharmaceutical companies). Potential risks to this target being achieved include a quick resolution to the SEC investigation and a significant turnaround in Rx trends.

The views expressed in this report accurately reflect the personal views of the undersigned lead analyst(s) about the subject issuer and the securities of the issuer. In addition, the undersigned lead analyst(s) has not and will not receive any compensation for providing a specific recommendation or view in this report. David M. Steinberg.

For disclosures pertaining to recommendations or estimates made on securities other than the primary subject of this research, please visit our global disclosure look-up page on our website at http://equities.research.db.com.

Additional information available on request



The information and opinions in this report were prepared by Deutsche Bank AG or one of its affiliates (collectively "Deutsche Bank"). The information herein is believed by Deutsche Bank to be reliable and has been obtained from public sources believed to be reliable, but Deutsche Bank makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Deutsche Bank may engage in securities transactions in a manner inconsistent with this research report and with respect to securities covered by this report, will sell to or buy from customers on a principal basis. Disclosures of conflicts of interest, if any, are discussed at the end of the text of this report or on the Deutsche Bank website at http://equities.research.db.com.

Opinions, estimates and projections in this report constitute the current judgement of the author as of the date of this report. They do not necessarily reflect the opinions of Deutsche Bank and are subject to change without notice. Deutsche Bank has no obligation to update, modify or amend this report or to otherwise notify a reader thereof in the event that any matter stated herein, or any opinion, projection, forecast or estimate set forth herein, changes or subsequently becomes inaccurate, or if research on the subject company is withdrawn. Prices and availability of financial instruments also are subject to change without notice. This report is provided for informational purposes only. It is not to be construed as an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell any financial instruments or to participate in any particular trading strategy in any jurisdiction. The financial instruments discussed in this report may not be suitable for all investors and investors must make their own investment decisions using their own independent advisors as they believe necessary and based upon their specific financial situations and investment objectives. If a financial instrument is denominated in a currency other than an investor's currency, a change in exchange rates may adversely affect the price or value of, or the income derived from, the financial instrument, and such investor effectively assumes currency risk. In addition, income from an investment may fluctuate and the price or value of financial instruments described in this report, either directly or indirectly, may rise or fall. Furthermore, past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results.

Unless governing law provides otherwise, all transactions should be executed through the Deutsche Bank entity in the investor's home jurisdiction. In the U.S. this report is approved and/or distributed by Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., a member of the NYSE, the NASD, NFA and SIPC. In the United Kingdom this report is approved and/or communicated by Deutsche Bank AG London, a member of the London Stock Exchange. This report is distributed in Hong Kong by Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, in Korea by Deutsche Securities Korea Co. and in Singapore by Deutsche Bank AG, Singapore Branch. In Japan this report is approved and/or distributed by Deutsche Securities Limited, Tokyo Branch. Additional information relative to securities, other financial products or issuers discussed in this report is available upon request. This report may not be reproduced, distributed or published by any person for any purpose without Deutsche Bank's prior written consent. Please cite source when quoting.



Copyright (c) 2004 Deutsche Bank AG

Deutsche Bank Securities Inc.

60 Wall Street

New York, NY 10005

(1)212 250 2500

Disclosures

Additional information is available upon request.

Deutsche Bank and/or its affiliate(s) owns one percent or more of any class of common equity securities of the following companie(s): Biovail Corporation.

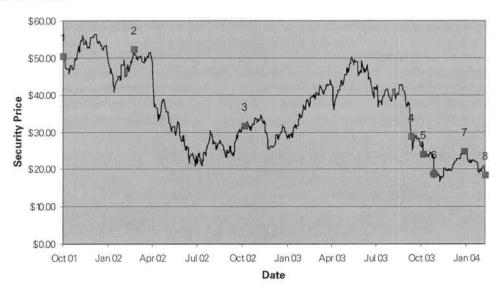
Deutsche Bank and/or its affiliate(s) was a member of a syndicate which has underwritten, within the last five years, the last offering of the following companie(s): Biovail Corporation.

Deutsche Bank and/or its affiliate(s) holds a trading position, as that term is defined by German law, in shares of the company whose securities are subject of the research: Biovail Corporation.



Historical Recommendations and Target Price: Biovail Corporation (BVF)

(as of 3/3/2004)



- Previous Recommendations
 - Strong Buy
 - Buy Market Perform
 - Underperform
 - Not Rated
 - Suspended Rating

Current Recommendations

- Buy Hold
- Sell
- Not Rated
- Suspended Rating
- *New Recommendation Structure as of September 9, 2002

- 1. 10/26/2001: Rating Initiated Strong Buy, Target Price Change \$65.00
- 2. 3/19/2002: Strong Buy, Target Price Change \$67.00
- 3. 10/30/2002: , Target Price Change \$57.00
- 4. 10/6/2003: , Target Price Change \$47.00

- 5. 10/30/2003: , Target Price Change \$31.00
- 6. 11/21/2003: Downgrade to Hold, Target Price Change \$21.00
- 7. 1/22/2004: Hold, Target Price Change \$25.00
- 8. 3/3/2004: Hold, Target Price Change \$19.00

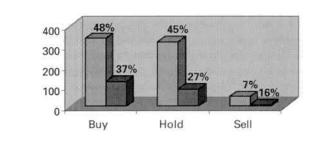
Rating Key

Buy: Total return expected to appreciate 10% or more over a 12-month period

Hold: Total return expected to be between 10% to -10% over a 12-month period

Sell: Total return expected to depreciate 10% or more over a 12-month period

Rating Dispersion and Banking Relationships



Companies Covered Cos. w/ Banking Relationship

North American Universe

Deutsche Bank Equity Sales Offices, Americas

| Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 3414 Peachtree Road, N.E. Suite 660 Atlanta, GA 30326 (404) 442 6835 | Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 1 South Street Baltimore, MD 21202 (410) 727 1700 | Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 225 Franklin Street 25th Floor Boston, MA 02110 (617) 988 8600 | Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 222 West Adams Street Suite 1900 Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 424 6000 |
|---|--|---|--|
| Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 60 Wall Street New York, NY 10005 (212) 250 2500 | Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 101 California Street 46 th Floor San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 617 2800 | Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. 3033 East First Avenue Suite 303, Third Floor Denver, CO 80206 (303) 394 6800 | Deutsche Bank Securities Limited 222 Bay Street, Suite 1100 P.O. Box 64 Toronto-Dominion Centre Toronto, Ontario M5K 1E7 (416) 682 8000 |
| Deutsche Bank Securities Limited. 999, de Maisonneuve Blvd., West Suite 825 Montreal, QC H3A 3L4 (514) 875 2252 | Deutsche Bank Correctora de Valores Rua Alexandre Dumas 2200 CEP 04717-910 São Paulo SP Brazil (5511) 5189 5000 | Deutsche Bank SA - Mexico Edificio Torre Esmeralda Blvd. Manuel Avila Camacho No. 40, Piso 17, Col. Lomas de Chapultepec, 11000 Mexico, DF (525) 201 8000 | Deutsche Bank SA - Argentina Tucuman 1, 14th Floor C1049AAA Buenos Aires, Argentina (5411) 459 02968 |
| Deutsche Securities Corredores de Bolsa Ltda El Bosque 130, Las Condes Santiago, Chile (562) 337 7700 | | | |

Deutsche Bank Equity Sales Offices, International

| Deutsche Bank AG Taunusanlage 12 3 rd Floor Frankfurt, Germany 60325 (49) 69 9103 7597 | Deutsche Bank AG Geneva 7, Rue Du Rhone, 1 st Floor Geneva, Switzerland, 1204 (41) 22 319 4000 | Deutsche Bank AG London 1 Great Winchester Street London EC2N 2EQ United Kingdom (44) 207 545 4900 | Deutsche Bank AG Paris 3, Avenue de Friedland 75008 Paris, France (33) 1 5375 2446 |
|--|---|--|---|
| Deutsche Securities Australia Limited Level 19, Grosvenor Place 225 George Street Sydney, NSW 2000 Australia (61) 2 9258 1234 | Deutsche Securities Limited, Tokyo 2-11-1 Nagatacho, 20th Floor Sanno Park Tower Chiyodu-ku, Tokyo 100-6171 (813) 5401 6990 | Deutsche Bank AG Zurich Bahnhofquai 9-11 CH-8023 Zurich, Switzerland (411) 224 7979 | Deutsche Bank AG Via G. Guisan 6 6902 Lugano, Switzerland (4191) 803 4000 |



Additional information available on request

The information and opinions in this report were prepared by Deutsche Bank AG or one of its affiliates (collectively "Deutsche Bank"). The information herein is believed by Deutsche Bank to be reliable and has been obtained from public sources believed to be reliable, but Deutsche Bank makes no representation as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Deutsche Bank may engage in securities transactions in a manner inconsistent with this research report and with respect to securities covered by this report, will sell to or buy from customers on a principal basis. Disclosures of conflicts of interest, if any, are discussed at the end of the text of this report or on the Deutsche Bank website at http://equities.research.db.com.

Opinions, estimates and projections in this report constitute the current judgement of the author as of the date of this report. They do not necessarily reflect the opinions of Deutsche Bank and are subject to change without notice. Deutsche Bank has no obligation to update, modify or amend this report or to otherwise notify a reader thereof in the event that any matter stated herein, or any opinion, projection, forecast or estimate set forth herein, changes or subsequently becomes inaccurate, or if research on the subject company is withdrawn. Prices and availability of financial instruments also are subject to change without notice. This report is provided for informational purposes only. It is not to be construed as an offer to buy or sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy or sell any financial instruments or to participate in any particular trading strategy in any jurisdiction. The financial instruments discussed in this report may not be suitable for all investors and investors must make their own investment decisions using their own independent advisors as they believe necessary and based upon their specific financial situations and investors must make their own investment is denominated in a currency other than an investor's currency, a change in exchange rates may adversely affect the price or value of, or the income derived from, the financial instrument, and such investor effectively assumes currency risk. In addition, income from an investment may fluctuate and the price or value of financial instruments described in this report, either directly or indirectly, may rise or fall. Furthermore, past performance is not necessarily indicative of future results.

Unless governing law provides otherwise, all transactions should be executed through the Deutsche Bank entity in the investor's home jurisdiction. In the U.S. this report is approved and/or distributed by Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., a member of the NYSE, the NASD, NFA and SIPC. In the United Kingdom this report is approved and/or communicated by Deutsche Bank AG London, a member of the London Stock Exchange. This report is distributed in Hong Kong by Deutsche Bank AG, Hong Kong Branch, in Korea by Deutsche Securities Korea Co. and in Singapore by Deutsche Bank AG, Singapore Branch. In Japan this report is approved and/or distributed by Deutsche Securities, other financial products or issuers discussed in this report is available upon request. This report may not be reproduced, distributed or published by any person for any purpose without Deutsche Bank's prior written consent. Please cite source when quoting.



CIBC **World Markets**

\$22.00

\$18.53

Equity Research Change in Recommendation

March 3, 2004

Company Rating:

Sector Underperformer

Sector Weighting:

BVF-NYSE (3/3/04)

Overweight 12-18 mo. Price Target

| () | ¥ |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Key Indices: NYSE | |
| 3-5-Yr. EPS Gr. Rate (E): | 20.0% |
| 52-week Range | \$16.51-\$51.30 |
| Shares Outstanding | 159.0M |
| Float | 123.0M Shrs |
| Avg. Daily Trading Vol. | 1,600,000 |
| Market Capitalization | \$2,946.3M |

Dividend/Div Yield Nil / Nil Fiscal Year Ends December **Book Value** \$5.76 per Shr 2004 ROE (E) NM LT Debt \$496.3M Preferred Nil \$916.60M Common Equity Convertible Available No

| Earnings per Share | Prev | Current |
|--------------------|---------|---------|
| 2003 | | \$1.28A |
| 2004 | \$2.07E | \$1.41E |
| 2005 | \$2.49E | \$1.81E |
| P/E | | |
| 2003 | | 14.5x |
| 2004 | 9.0x | 13.1x |
| 2005 | 7.4x | 10.2x |
| | | |

Company Description

Biovail Corp. is a Canadian-based specialty pharmaceutical company.

www.biovail.com

Elliot Wilbur, CFA 1 (212) 667-7599 Elliot.Wilbur@us.cibc.com

Colleen J. Lahev 1 (212) 667-8309

Lennox Gibbs 1 (416) 594-7289 Lennox. Gibbs@cibc.ca

Colleen.Lahey@us.cibc.com

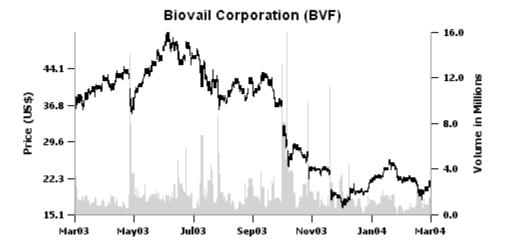
Specialty Pharmaceuticals

Biovail Corporation

4Q03 Falls Short; Lowering Rating To Reflect Unfavorable Near-Term Reward/Risk

- 4Q03 top line results again fell short across nearly every key segment. Despite favorable new product dynamics, management's bet on Wellbutrin XL has increased and revised '04 revenue guidance does not appear to fully capture potential shortfalls in other key promoted or partnered products.
- Product sales of \$168.3MM (including \$20.0MM reserve) fell short of guidance of \$225MM-\$250MM. EPS, ex one-time items, came in at \$0.27 vs. our \$0.32, at the low end of guidance (\$0.25-\$0.40) largely due to lessthan-forecast expenses.
- BVF is now characterizing '04 as an investment year and has cut '04 EPS guidance to \$1.35-\$1.70 from \$2.00-\$2.20. Despite 4Q03 shortfalls, product sales guidance was lowered less than 10%. Our '04-'05 EPS are being lowered to \$1.41 and \$1.81 from \$2.07 and \$2.49 respectively.
- Despite depressed valuation, we do not believe shares fully discount further execution missteps or top line shortfalls in '04. Lowering rating to SU from SP, as of 3/3/04, based on further deterioration in reward/risk profile. Believe upside is limited to \$22 with potential downside to \$14-\$15.

Stock Price Performance



Source: Reuters

All Figures in US dollars, unless otherwise stated.

04-26413 @ 2004

See "Legal Disclaimer" and "Important Disclosure Footnotes" sections at the end of this report for important disclosures, including potential conflicts of interest.

See "Price Target Calculation" and "Key Risks to Price Target" sections at the end of this report, where applicable.

Price Target Calculation

We are establishing a 12-18 month share price objective of \$22 assuming BVF shares can command a multiple of 12.5X our revised '05 EPS. Our target multiple assumption is based on the premise that BVF shares can command a P/E multiple at the upper end of what we regard as the trough multiple range for specialty pharmaceutical companies of 8.0X-12.0X forward EPS. Continued execution on driving accelerating uptake of key promoted products and delivery of Wellbutrin XL sales consistent with current guidance could propel significant near-term multiple expansion. In light of continued execution missteps and shortfalls relative to prior guidance and above average regulatory risk, we believe shares will continue to trade at trough multiples in the short-term.

Key Risks to Price Target

Risks to our investment thesis include: continued successful launches of Cardizem LA and Wellbutrin XL; greater-than-anticipated declines in the company's non-core product franchises and regulatory risk stemming from ongoing SEC and OIG inquiries. Even if none of the above risks materialize, price targets may still not be realized as a result of events pertaining to systematic events in the pharmaceutical industry including third party reimbursement and pricing pressures, further consolidation of the pharmaceutical industry distribution channels, increasing generic competition for product market share and consequential lower pricing. Any of these risks, as well as other unforeseen, could prevent the stock from attaining our published price target.

Exhibit 1.

Biovail

Quarterly Consolidated Statements of Income (\$ in Millions, Except Per Share Data)

| | 1Q | 2Q | 3Q | 4Q | | 1QE | 2QE | 3QE | 4QE | | |
|--|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Mar-03 | Jun-03 | Sep-03 | Dec-03 | 2003 | Mar-04 | Jun-04 | Sep-04 | Dec-04 | 2004E | 2005E |
| Biovail Pharma USA | 78.0 | 108.0 | 136.5 | 119.3 | 441.8 | 122.5 | 147.5 | 175.0 | 202.5 | 647.5 | 807.5 |
| Biovail Pharma Canada | 13.0 | 24.7 | 23.1 | 23.0 | 83.8 | 23.5 | 25.0 | 27.0 | 29.0 | 104.5 | 115.0 |
| Generic Products | 35.9 | 25.0 | 20.4 | 26.0 | 107.3 | 20.5 | 32.5 | 33.0 | 32.5 | 118.5 | 110.0 |
| Total Product Sales | 126.9 | 157.7 | 180.0 | 168.3 | 632.9 | 166.5 | 205.0 | 235.0 | 264.0 | 870.5 | 1,032.5 |
| Research & Development | 2.6 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 14.2 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 15.0 | 10.0 |
| Co-Promotion Income | 17.5 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 31.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 10.0 | 8.0 |
| Royalty & Licensing | 44.4 | 45.9 | 28.8 | 26.0 | 145.1 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 14.0 | 25.0 |
| Total Revenue | 191.4 | 217.3 | 215.3 | 199.7 | 823.7 | 176.3 | 214.8 | 244.8 | 273.8 | 909.5 | 1,075.5 |
| Cost Of Sales | 37.4 | 11.3 | 40.1 | 50.6 | 139.5 | 41.6 | 51.3 | 50.5 | 55.4 | 198.8 | 232.3 |
| Gross Profit | 154.0 | 206.0 | 175.2 | 149.1 | 684.2 | 134.6 | 163.5 | 194.2 | 218.3 | 710.7 | 843.2 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Research & Product Development | 18.0 | 21.8 | 20.6 | 26.1 | 86.6 | 19.0 | 22.0 | 19.0 | 20.5 | 80.5 | 112.5 |
| Selling, General & Administrative | 46.2 | 56.9 | 73.6 | 66.3 | 243.0 | 67.5 | 75.0 | 78.5 | 79.5 | 300.5 | 335.0 |
| Amortization | 40.5 | 45.9 | 28.2 | 26.2 | 140.9 | 18.5 | 18.0 | 16.0 | 15.0 | 67.5 | 60.0 |
| Other | (24.8) | - | - | - | (24.8) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Income (Loss) | 74.0 | 81.3 | 52.8 | 30.4 | 238.5 | 29.6 | 48.5 | 80.7 | 103.3 | 262.2 | 335.7 |
| Interest Expense (Income), Net | 6.4 | 1.7 | 15.3 | 9.1 | 32.6 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 24.5 | 22.0 |
| Extraordinary Items | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes | 67.6 | 79.6 | 37.5 | 21.3 | 206.0 | 22.1 | 42.0 | 75.2 | 98.3 | 237.7 | 313.7 |
| Provision For Income Taxes | 4.7 | 4.8 | 3.0 | (12.0) | 0.4 | 1.1 | 2.1 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 11.9 | 22.0 |
| Effective Tax Rate % | 6.9% | 6.0% | 7.9% | - | 0.2% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 7.0% |
| Net Income (Loss) | 63.0 | 74.8 | 34.5 | 33.3 | 205.6 | 21.0 | 39.9 | 71.5 | 93.4 | 225.8 | 291.7 |
| Weighted Average Shares (Fully Diluted`) | 159.5 | 160.4 | 160.4 | 160.5 | 160.2 | 160.3 | 160.5 | 160.5 | 160.5 | 160.5 | 161.5 |
| Earnings (Loss) Per Share | 0.39 | 0.47 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 1.28 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.45 | 0.58 | 1.41 | 1.81 |
| Margins & Expense Ratios | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross Margin On Product Sales | 70.5% | 92.8% | 76.8% | 77.0% | 78.0% | 75.0% | 75.0% | 78.5% | 79.0% | 77.2% | 77.5% |
| Research & Development | 9.4% | 10.0% | 9.6% | 13.1% | 10.5% | 10.8% | 10.2% | 7.8% | 7.5% | 8.9% | 10.5% |
| Selling, General & Administrative | 24.1% | 26.2% | 34.2% | 33.2% | 29.5% | 38.3% | 34.9% | 32.1% | 29.0% | 33.0% | 31.1% |
| Operating Margin | 38.7% | 37.4% | 24.5% | 15.2% | 29.0% | 16.8% | 22.6% | 33.0% | 37.7% | 28.8% | 31.2% |
| Net Margin | 32.9% | 34.4% | 16.0% | 16.7% | 25.0% | 11.9% | 18.6% | 29.2% | 34.1% | 24.8% | 27.1% |
| EPS Growth Analysis % | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Growth | 23.3% | 17.4% | 3.0% | (16.3%) | 4.5% | (7.9%) | (1.2%) | 13.7% | 37.1% | 10.4% | 18.3% |
| Gross Margin | (4.4%) | 39.2% | 5.9% | (9.6%) | 6.6% | 10.1% | (44.9%) | 7.6% | 17.4% | (2.9%) | 1.3% |
| Selling, General & Administrative | 4.1% | (14.7%) | (30.5%) | (27.8%) | (20.9%) | (33.8%) | (23.0%) | 9.7% | 37.6% | (13.5%) | 7.8% |
| Research & Development | (8.9%) | (6.3%) | (6.2%) | (14.1%) | (9.6%) | (3.3%) | (0.5%) | 8.4% | 50.5% | 6.3% | (6.6%) |
| Other | 15.3% | (29.1%) | (13.2%) | (4.9%) | (9.2%) | (25.1%) | 29.3% | 13.5% | 97.6% | 9.6% | 7.3% |
| Operating Income Growth | 29.4% | 6.4% | (41.0%) | (72.6%) | (28.6%) | (60.0%) | (40.3%) | 52.9% | 240.1% | 9.9% | 28.0% |
| Tax Rate, Other | (5.5%) | 13.9% | (13.7%) | 6.9% | 1.0% | (6.8%) | (6.4%) | 53.9% | (59.2%) | (0.3%) | 0.3% |
| Year-Over-Year EPS Growth | 23.9% | 20.4% | (54.6%) | (65.7%) | (27.5%) | (66.8%) | (46.7%) | 106.9% | 180.9% | 9.6% | 28.4% |

Source: Company reports and CIBC World Markets Corp.



Our EPS estimates are shown below:

| | 1 Qtr. | 2 Qtr. | 3 Qtr. | 4 Qtr. | Yearly |
|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 2003 Actual | \$0.39A | \$0.47A | \$0.22A | \$0.21A | \$1.28A |
| 2004 Prior | \$0.31E | \$0.36E | \$0.67E | \$0.78E | \$2.07E |
| 2004 Current | \$0.13E | \$0.25E | \$0.45E | \$0.58E | \$1.41E |
| 2005 Prior | | | | | \$2.49E |
| 2005 Current | | | | | \$1.81E |

Companies Mentioned in this Report that Are Covered by CIBC World Markets:

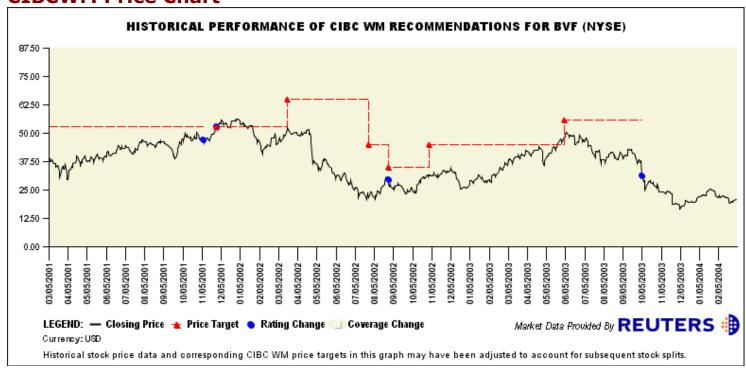
Companies Mentioned in this Report that Are Not Covered by CIBC World Markets:

Key to Important Disclosure Footnotes:

- 1) CIBC World Markets Corp. makes a market in the securities of this company.
- 2) CIBC World Markets Corp., or one of its affiliated companies, has received compensation for investment banking services from this company in the past 12 months.
- 2a) CIBC World Markets Inc. has received compensation for investment banking services from this company in the past 12 months.
- 3) CIBC World Markets Corp., has managed or co-managed a public offering of securities for this company in the past 12 months.
- 3a) CIBC World Markets Inc. has managed or co-managed a public offering of securities for this company in the past 12 months.
- 4) This company has a convertible included in the CIBC World Markets convertible universe.
- 5) An employee of CIBC World Markets is an officer, director or an advisory board member of this company.
- 6) The CIBC World Markets Corp. analyst(s) who covers this company also has a long position in its common equity securities.
- 7) The CIBC World Markets Inc. analyst(s) who covers this company also has a long position in its common equity securities.
- 8) CIBC World Markets does not cover the underlying equity security into which the security is convertible and expresses no opinion with regard to this company.
- 9) CIBC World Markets Corp. expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from this company in the next 3 months.
- 9a) CIBC World Markets Inc., expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from this company in the next 3 months.
- 10) A member of the household of a CIBC World Markets research analyst that covers this company is an officer, director or an advisory board member of this company.
- 11) CIBC World Markets Corp. and its affiliates, in the aggregate, beneficially own 1% or more of a class of equity securities issued by this company.
- 12) A member of the household of a CIBC World Markets research analyst that covers this company has a long position in the common equity securities of this company.
- 13) A member of the family of a Director of the Equity Research Department of CIBC World Markets Corp. is an officer of this company.
- 14) CIBC World Markets Inc., its partners, affiliates, officers or directors, or any analyst involved in the preparation of the research report has provided services to this company for remuneration in the past 12 months.
- 15) A senior executive member or director of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, or a member of his/her household is an officer, director or advisory board member of this company and/or one of its subsidiaries.
- 16) Restricted Voting shares
- 17) Subordinate Voting shares
- 18) Non-Voting shares
- 19) Limited Voting shares



CIBCWM Price Chart



HISTORICAL PERFORMANCE OF CIBC WM RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BVF (NYSE)

| Date | Change Type | Closing Price | Rating | Price Target | Coverage |
|------------|-------------|---------------|--------|--------------|--------------------|
| 11/05/2001 | ▲• | 47.00 | UR | None | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 11/26/2001 | 4. | 53.10 | SB | 53.00 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 03/18/2002 | A | 51.60 | SB | 65.00 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 07/25/2002 | A | 23.12 | SB | 45.00 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 08/26/2002 | ▲● | 29.47 | SO | 35.00 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 10/29/2002 | A | 30.82 | SO | 45.00 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 06/02/2003 | A | 48.27 | SO | 56.00 | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |
| 10/03/2003 | 49 | 31.10 | SP | None | Elliot Wilbur, CFA |

CIBCWM Stock Rating System

| Abbreviation | Rating | Description |
|------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Company Ratings | | |
| SO | Sector Outperformer | Stock is expected to outperform the sector during the next 12-18 months. |
| SP | Sector Performer | Stock is expected to perform in line with the sector during the next 12-18 months. |
| SU | Sector Underperformer | Stock is expected to underperform the sector during the next 12-18 months. |
| NR | Not Rated | CIBC does not maintain an investment recommendation on the stock. |
| R | Restricted | CIBCWM is restricted*** from rating the stock. |
| Company Ratings | Prior To August 26th 200 | 2 |
| SB | Strong Buy | Expected total return over 12 months of at least 25%. |
| В | Buy | Expected total return over 12 months of at least 15%. |
| Н | Hold | Expected total return over 12 months of at least 0%-15%. |
| UP | Underperform | Expected negative total return over 12 months. |
| S | Suspended | Stock coverage is temporarily halted. |
| DR | Dropped | Stock coverage is discontinued. |
| R | Restricted | Restricted |
| UR | Under Review | Under Review |
| Sector Weightings | ** | |
| 0 | Overweight | Sector is expected to outperform the broader market averages. |
| М | Market Weight | Sector is expected to equal the performance of the broader market averages. |
| U | Underweight | Sector is expected to underperform the broader market averages. |
| NA | None | Sector rating is not applicable. |

^{**}Broader market averages refer to the S&P 500 in the U.S. and S&P/TSX Composite in Canada.

Ratings Distribution: CIBC World Markets Coverage Universe

| (as of 03 Mar 2004) | Count | Percent | Inv. Banking Relationships | Count | Percent |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 279 | 32.6% | Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 172 | 61.6% |
| Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 384 | 44.9% | Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 240 | 62.5% |
| Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 192 | 22.5% | Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 98 | 51.0% |
| Restricted | 0 | 0.0% | Restricted | 0 | 0.0% |

Ratings Distribution: Specialty Pharmaceuticals Coverage Universe

| (as of 03 Mar 2004) | Count | Percent | Inv. Banking Relationships | Count | Percent |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 4 | 23.5% | Sector Outperformer (Buy) | 4 | 100.0% |
| Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 7 | 41.2% | Sector Performer (Hold/Neutral) | 5 | 71.4% |
| Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 6 | 35.3% | Sector Underperformer (Sell) | 6 | 100.0% |
| Restricted | 0 | 0.0% | Restricted | 0 | 0.0% |

Specialty Pharmaceuticals Sector includes the following tickers: AAII, ADRX, AGN, ALO, APPX, BRL, BVF, CNCT, ELAB, FRX, GALN, IVX, KG, KV.A, MYL, PRX, TARO, TEVA, WPI.

[&]quot;-S" indicates Speculative. An investment in this security involves a high amount of risk due to volatility and/or liquidity issues.

^{***}Restricted due to a potential conflict of interest.

[&]quot;CC" indicates Commencement of Coverage. The analyst named started covering the security on the date specified.

Important Disclosure Footnotes for BVF

- 2a CIBC World Markets Inc. has received compensation for investment banking services from Biovail Corporation in the past 12 months.
- 7 The CIBC World Markets Inc. analyst(s) who covers Biovail Corporation also has a long position in its common equity securities.
- 9 CIBC World Markets Corp. expects to receive or intends to seek compensation for investment banking services from Biovail Corporation in the next 3 months.

Legal Disclaimer

Analyst Certification: Each CIBC World Markets research analyst named on the front page of this research report, or at the beginning of any subsection hereof, hereby certifies that (i) the recommendations and opinions expressed herein accurately reflect such research analyst's personal views about the company and securities that are the subject of this report and all other companies and securities mentioned in this report that are covered by such research analyst and (ii) no part of the research analyst's compensation was, is, or will be, directly or indirectly, related to the specific recommendations or views expressed by such research analyst in this report.

Conflicts of Interest: CIBC World Markets' equity research analysts are compensated from revenues generated by various CIBC World Markets businesses, including CIBC World Markets' Investment Banking Department. CIBC World Markets may have a long or short position or deal as principal in the securities discussed herein, related securities or in options, futures or other derivative instruments based thereon. The reader should not rely solely on this report in evaluating whether or not to buy or sell the securities of the subject company.

Legal Matters: This report is issued and approved for distribution by (i) in the U.S., CIBC World Markets Corp., a member of the NYSE and SIPC, (ii) in Canada, CIBC World Markets Inc., a member of the IDA and CIPF, (iii) in the UK, CIBC World Markets plc, which is regulated by the FSA, and (iv) in Australia, CIBC World Markets Australia Limited, a member of the Australian Stock Exchange and regulated by the ASIC (collectively, "CIBC World Markets"). This document and any of the products and information contained herein are not intended for the use of private investors in the UK. Such investors will not be able to enter into agreements or purchase products mentioned herein from CIBC World Markets plc. The comments and views expressed in this document are meant for the general interests of clients of CIBC World Markets Australia Limited. This report is provided for informational purposes only, and does not constitute an offer or solicitation to buy or sell any securities discussed herein in any jurisdiction where such offer or solicitation would be prohibited.

The securities mentioned in this report may not be suitable for all types of investors; their prices, value and/or income they produce may fluctuate and/or be adversely affected by exchange rates. This report does not take into account the investment objectives, financial situation or specific needs of any particular client of CIBC World Markets. Before making an investment decision on the basis of any recommendation made in this report, the recipient should consider whether such recommendation is appropriate given the recipient's particular investment needs, objectives and financial circumstances. CIBC World Markets suggests that, prior to acting on any of the recommendations herein, you contact one of our client advisers in your jurisdiction to discuss your particular circumstances. Since the levels and bases of taxation can change, any reference in this report to the impact of taxation should not be construed as offering tax advice; as with any transaction having potential tax implications, clients should consult with their own tax advisors. Past performance is not a guarantee of future results.

This report may contain statistical data cited from third-party sources believed to be reliable, but CIBC World Markets does not represent that any such third-party statistical information is accurate or complete, and it should not be relied upon as such. All estimates, opinions and recommendations expressed herein constitute judgments as of the date of this report and are subject to change without notice.

Although each company issuing this report is a wholly owned subsidiary of Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce ("CIBC"), each is solely responsible for its contractual obligations and commitments, and any securities products offered or recommended to or purchased or sold in any client accounts (i) will not be insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"), the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or other similar deposit insurance, (ii) will not be deposits or other obligations of CIBC, (iii) will not be endorsed or guaranteed by CIBC, and (iv) will be subject to investment risks, including possible loss of the principal invested. The CIBC trademark is used under license.

© 2004 CIBC World Markets Corp. and CIBC World Markets Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use, distribution, duplication or disclosure without the prior written permission of CIBC World Markets is prohibited by law and may result in prosecution.

